

PERSON - 1
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/15/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

RECTYPE	Generated variable	
Generated		
	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
1-2	Record Type	
36,116	30 Sample Adult	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: record type
 Notes: None

SRVY_YR	Generated variable	
Generated		
	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
3-6	Survey Year	
36,116	1997 1997	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: survey year
 Notes: None

PERSON - 2
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	07/15/99
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HHX	Generated variable	
Generated	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
7-12	Household Serial Number	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: household number		
Notes: Use this variable to identify individual households.		
FMX	Generated variable	
Generated	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
13-14	Family Serial Number	
36,116	01-30 Family number 1 thru 30	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: family number		
Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX to identify individual families.		

PERSON - 3
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/15/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

PX	Generated variable	
Generated	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
15-16	Person Number	
36,116	01-30	Person number 1 thru 30

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: person number
 Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX and FMX to identify individual persons.

INTV_QRT	Generated variable	
Generated	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
17	Interview Quarter	
8,508	1	Quarter 1
9,199	2	Quarter 2
9,331	3	Quarter 3
9,078	4	Quarter 4

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: interview quarter
 Notes: None

PERSON - 4
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/15/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

SEX	(If not apparent) Is {Person} male or female?
-----	---

HHC.040

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+

Sample adults 18+

18

Sex

15,497	1 Male
20,619	2 Female

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Additional data on sex came from HHC.140 when the household contained more than one person.

AGE_P	Recode
-------	--------

HHC Recode

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+

Sample adults 18+

19-20

Age

35,437	18-84	18-84 years
679	85	85+ years

Sources: AGE

Recodes: None

Keywords: age

Notes: Data on age came from multiple questions (HHC.060, HHC.070, HHC.080) depending on skip patterns. Additional data on age came from HHC.160, HHC.170, and HHC.180 when the household contained more than one person.

PERSON - 5
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	07/15/99
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
ORIGIN	Do any of these groups represent {Person}'s national origin or ancestry?		
HHC.330	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+		
	Sample adults 18+		
21	Hispanic Ethnicity		
5,685	1 Yes		
30,410	2 No		
10	7 Refused		
0	8 Not ascertained		
11	9 Don't know		

Sources: None

Recodes: HISPANIC

Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry

Notes: This variable contains edited data from NATOR (HHC.330).

PERSON - 6
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/15/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

HISPAN_P	Please give me the number of the (national origin) group.	
HHC Recode	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
22-23	Hispanic subgroup detail	

141	00	Multiple Hispanic
595	01	Puerto Rican
1,682	03	Mexican-Mexicano
1,275	04	Mexican-American (includes Chicano)
326	05	Cuban/Cuban-American
622	06	Other Latin American
123	07	Other Spanish
879	08	Hispanic/Spanish, non-specific type
5	09	Hispanic/Spanish, type refused
27	10	Hispanic/Spanish, type not ascertained
10	11	Hispanic/Spanish, type don't know
30,431	12	Not Hispanic/Spanish origin

Sources: HISPANIC

Recodes: None

Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry

Notes: "Other-specify" responses were assigned to specific groups where possible. Respondents who selected the generic "Hispanic/Spanish" response category were assigned "08", and in cases where the respondent refused to answer Hispanic origin or didn't know it, this variable was assigned "09" and "11", respectively. When Hispanic origin was not ascertained, this variable was assigned "10". In cases where "Other-specify" responses were determined to be non-Hispanic, this variable was assigned "12" for not Hispanic/Spanish origin, and ORIGIN was back coded to "2" or "No" (no group represented respondent's national origin). Respondents coded as "12" answered 2,7,8, or 9 in ORIGIN. Data came from HHC.330 & HHC.340.

PERSON - 7
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/15/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

MRACE_P	Recode	
HHC Recode		
	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
24-25	Race coded to a single race group	
28,654	01 White	
5,190	02 Black/African American	
255	03 Indian (American) (includes Eskimo, Aleut)	
213	06 Chinese	
174	07 Filipino	
138	12 Asian Indian	
457	15 Other API*	
774	16 Other race	
66	17 Multiple race	
55	97 Refused	
5	98 Not ascertained	
135	99 Don't know	

Sources: MAINRACE

Recodes: None

Keywords: race

Notes: * Asian Pacific Islander - this category includes the following:
 Korean, Vietnamese, Japanese, Hawaiian, Samoan, Guamanian, and other
 API. Data came from HHC.360 and HHC.380. Where there was only one
 race given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. Those
 respondents with more than one race mentioned had their response copied
 from MULTRAC (HHC.380). For those respondents who indicated more than
 one race, but did not select a main race (see MULTRAC), they were
 assigned "17" or "Multiple race".

PERSON - 8
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/15/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

RACEREC	Recode	
HHC Recode		
	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
26	Race Recode	
28,857	1 White	
5,208	2 Black	
2,051	3 Other	

Sources: MAINRACE; MULTRAC; RACE1; RACE2; RACE3; RACE4; RACE5; HISPANIC
Recodes: None
Keywords: race recode
Notes: None

RACE	Recode of full detail race groups	
HHC Recode		
	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
27	OMB groups w/multiple race	
28,454	1 White	
5,125	2 Black	
217	3 AIAN*	
946	4 API*	
769	5 Other	
410	6 Multiple race	
55	7 Refused	
5	8 Not ascertained	
135	9 Don't know	

Sources: RACEFULL
Recodes: None
Keywords: race
Notes: * AIAN is American Indian/Alaskan Native; API is Asian Pacific Islander. This recode contains detail for the 4 OMB race groups, "Other" race, and a single multiple race category; detailed subgroups have been collapsed into a single category. This recode does not include the information provided in MULTRAC (HHC.380) for multiple race mentions (the "main" race). Subgroups included in the categories "AIAN" and "API" can be found by crossing this variable with MRACE_P.

PERSON - 9
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/15/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
EDUC	What is the HIGHEST level of school {person} {have/has} completed or the highest degree {person} {have/has} received? Please tell me the number from the card. Enter highest level of school:	
FSD.010	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
28-29	Highest level of school completed	
	00 Never attended/ kindergarten only	
6,913	01-11 Grades 1 - 11	
981	12 12th grade, no diploma	
9,489	13 HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE	
955	14 GED or equivalent	
6,773	15 Some college, no degree	
2,087	16 AA degree: technical or vocational	
1,003	17 AA degree: academic program	
4,873	18 Bachelor's degree (BA, AB, BS, BBA)	
1,837	19 Master's degree (MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)	
385	20 Professional degree (MD, DDS, DVM, JD)	
299	21 Doctoral degree (PhD, EdD)	
0	96 Child under 5 years old	
147	97 Refused	
2	98 Not Ascertained	
173	99 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: education; level of education completed

Notes: A consistency check between age and years of education was carried out for respondents aged 5-17. Unlikely education values (e.g., a 17-year-old with a college degree) were reclassified as "Not ascertained."

PERSON - 10
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/15/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AB_BL20K	Recode	
FIN Recode	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
30-31	Fam inc at/above vs. below \$20,000	
22,699	01 \$20,000 or more	
11,574	02 Less than \$20,000	
1,310	97 Refused	
13	98 Not ascertained	
520	99 Don't know	

Sources: FAMINC; FINC20; FINCCAT

Recodes: INCGRP

Keywords: income; poverty

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable.

PERSON - 11
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/15/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

RAT_CAT	Recode	
FIN Recode		
	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
32-33	Ratio of fam inc to poverty threshold	
1,871	01 Under .50	
1,464	02 .50 to .74	
1,773	03 .75 to .99	
1,576	04 1.00 to 1.24	
1,574	05 1.25 to 1.49	
1,503	06 1.50 to 1.74	
1,584	07 1.75 to 1.99	
2,672	08 2.00 to 2.49	
2,411	09 2.50 to 2.99	
2,261	10 3.00 to 3.49	
1,936	11 3.50 to 3.99	
1,546	12 4.00 to 4.49	
1,399	13 4.50 to 4.99	
6,013	14 5.00 and over	
0	96 Undefineable	
6,533	99 Unknown	

Sources: FAMINC; FINC20; FINCCAT; FM_SIZE; NUM_KIDS

Recodes: INCGRP

Keywords: income; poverty

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable. The "Undefineable" cases consist of families where the number of children under age 18 in the family is equivalent to the number of family members. Published 1996 poverty thresholds from the Census Bureau are used in these calculations.

PERSON - 12
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/15/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
R_MARITL	Recode	
HHC Recode	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
34	Marital status	
16,941	1 Married - spouse in household	
501	2 Married - spouse not in household	
6	3 Married - spouse in household unknown	
3,873	4 Widowed	
4,299	5 Divorced	
1,375	6 Separated	
7,436	7 Never married	
1,487	8 Living with partner	
198	9 Unknown marital status	

Sources: MARITL; SPOUS1; AGE

Recodes: None

Keywords: marital status

Notes: Variable is a recode of MARITL (HHC.460) and SPOUS1 (HHC.470).

PERSON - 13
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/15/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

REGION
 UCF

ALL

All records

35

Region

7,103	1	Northeast
8,330	2	Midwest
12,852	3	South
7,831	4	West

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: united states; region

Notes: Data from Unit Control File.

MSASIZEP
 UCF Recode

Recode

ALL

All records

36

Geographic Distribution - MSA size

4,277	1	5,000,000 or more
4,323	2	2,500,000 - 4,999,999
8,778	3	1,000,000 - 2,499,999
4,170	4	500,000 - 999,999
4,313	5	250,000 - 499,999
3,183	6	Under 250,000
7,072	7	Non-MSA

Sources: MSA_SIZE

Recodes: None

Keywords: msa size

Notes: Data from Unit Control File.

PERSON - 14
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/15/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

WTIA_SA	Generated variable	
Generated	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
37-42	Weight - Interim Annual	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: interim weight
 Notes: Format of data has an implied decimal (XXXXX.X). This weight does not include post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population using Census population controls.

WTFA_SA	Generated variable	
Generated	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
43-48	Weight - Final Annual	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: final weight; annual; person weight
 Notes: This weight should be used for most analyses at the person level when using a full year of data. This weight includes post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) using Census population controls. The sum of these weights is equal to the 1997 civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. adult population.

PERSON - 15
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/15/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
STRATUM	Generated variable	
Generated	ALL	
	All records	
49-51	Stratum for variance estimation	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: variance estimation		
Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult documentation on variance estimation using NHIS data for specific information.		
PSU	Generated variable	
Generated	ALL	
	All records	
52	PSU for variance estimation	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: variance estimation		
Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult documentation on variance estimation using NHIS data for specific information.		

ACN - 1
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
HYPEV	Now I am going to ask you about certain medical conditions. Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ... Hypertension, also called high blood pressure.		
ACN.010	ASTATFLG=1 and AGE 18+		
	Sample adults 18+		
53	Ever been told you had hypertension		
	8,796	1	Yes
	27,234	2	No
	41	7	Refused
	0	8	Not ascertained
	45	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: circulatory disease; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None

ACN - 2
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HYPDIFV	Were you told on two or more DIFFERENT visits that you had hypertension, also called high blood pressure?	
ACN.020	ASTATFLG=1, AGE 18+ and HYPEV =1	
	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had hypertension	
54	Ever told had hypertension on 2+ visits	
7,429	1 Yes	
1,345	2 No	
0	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
22	9 Don't know	
27,320	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: circulatory disease; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None

ACN - 3
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CHDEV	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ... coronary heart disease?	
-------	---	--

ACN.031

ASTATFLG=1 and AGE 18+

Sample adults 18+

55	Ever told you had coronary heart disease	
----	--	--

1,305	1	Yes
34,721	2	No
37	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
53	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: coronary; ischemic; heart disease; myocardial infarction; angina

Notes: None

ANGEV	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ... Angina, also called angina pectoris?	
-------	--	--

ACN.031

ASTATFLG=1 and AGE 18+

Sample adults 18+

56	Ever been told you had angina pectoris	
----	--	--

1,117	1	Yes
34,897	2	No
38	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
64	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: coronary; ischemic; heart disease; angina

Notes: None

ACN - 4
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

MIEV Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ... a heart attack (also called myocardial infarction)?

ACN.031 ASTATFLG=1 and AGE 18+

Sample adults 18+

57 Ever been told you had a heart attack

1,231	1 Yes
34,808	2 No
39	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
38	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: coronary; ischemic; heart disease; myocardial infarction

Notes: None

HRTEV Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...any kind of heart condition or heart disease (other than the ones I just asked about)?

ACN.031 ASTATFLG=1 and AGE 18+

Sample adults 18+

58 Ever told you had a heart cond/disease

2,836	1 Yes
33,182	2 No
40	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
58	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: circulatory disease; heart disease; heart rhythm disorders

Notes: None

ACN - 5
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

STREV	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ... a stroke?	
-------	---	--

ACN.031

ASTATFLG=1 and AGE 18+

Sample adults 18+

59 Ever been told you had a stroke

887	1	Yes
35,162	2	No
39	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
28	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cerebrovascular disease; stroke; transient ischemic attack

Notes: None

EPHEV	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had...emphysema?	
-------	--	--

ACN.031

ASTATFLG=1 and AGE 18+

Sample adults 18+

60 Ever been told you had emphysema

614	1	Yes
35,431	2	No
39	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
32	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: respiratory disease; emphysema; chronic obstructive lung disease

Notes: None

ACN - 6
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

AASMEV	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ... asthma?
--------	---

ACN.080

ASTATFLG=1 and AGE 18+

Sample adults 18+

61 Ever been told you had asthma

3,265	1 Yes
32,776	2 No
42	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
33	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: respiratory disease; asthma; trouble breathing

Notes: None

AASMYR	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had an episode of asthma or asthma attack?
--------	--

ACN.090

ASTATFLG=1, AGE 18+ and AASMEV = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had asthma

62 Had an asthma episode/attack, past 12 m

1,357	1 Yes
1,901	2 No
0	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
7	9 Don't know
32,851	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: respiratory disease; asthma; trouble breathing

Notes: None

ACN - 7
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/30/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AASMERYR	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had to visit an emergency room or urgent care center because of asthma?	
ACN.100	ASTATFLG=1, AGE 18+ and AASMYR =1	
	Sample adults 18+ with asthma episode/attack in the past 12 m	
63	Had visit to ER due to asthma, past 12 m	
	377	1 Yes
	975	2 No
	1	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	4	9 Don't know
	34,759	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: respiratory disease; asthma; asthma emergency

Notes: None

ACN - 8
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

ULCEV	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ... an ulcer?	
ACN.110	This could be a stomach, duodenal or peptic ulcer.	
	ASTATFLG=1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
64	Ever been told you had an ulcer	
3,329	1	Yes
32,682	2	No
45	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
60	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: digestive disease; ulcer; stomach trouble; duodenal; peptic

Notes: None

ULCYR	During the PAST 12 MONTHS have you had an ulcer?	
ACN.120		
	ASTATFLG=1, AGE 18+ and ULCEV=1	
	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had an ulcer	
65	Had an ulcer in past 12 months	
1,149	1	Yes
2,153	2	No
0	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
27	9	Don't know
32,787	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: digestive disease; ulcer; stomach trouble; duodenal; peptic

Notes: None

ACN - 9
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANEV	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ... cancer or a malignancy of any kind?	
-------	---	--

ACN.130

ASTATFLG=1 and AGE 18+

Sample adults 18+

66

Ever told by a doctor you had cancer

2,384	1 Yes
33,650	2 No
47	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
35	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; malignant neoplasm; malignancy

Notes: None

CNKIND1	What kind of cancer was it?
---------	-----------------------------

ACN.140

ASTATFLG=1, AGE 18+ and CANEV = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

67

What kind of cancer...bladder

54	1 Mentioned
2,315	2 Not mentioned
7	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
8	9 Don't know
33,732	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; bladder neoplasms

Notes: None

ACN - 10
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE1	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
ACN.150		

ASTATFLG=1, AGE =18+ and CNKIND1 = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had bladder cancer

68-69 Age first diagnosed w/bladder cancer

53	01-84	1-84 Years
1	85	85+ years
0	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
0	99	Don't Know
36,062		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; bladder neoplasms

Notes: None

CNKIND2	What kind of cancer was it?
---------	-----------------------------

ACN.140

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and CANEV = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

70 What kind of cancer...blood

3	1	Mentioned
2,366	2	Not mentioned
7	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
8	9	Don't know
33,732		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; blood neoplasms

Notes: None

ACN - 11
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE2	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
ACN.150		

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CNKIND2 = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer of the blood

71-72	Age first diagnosed w/cancer of blood
-------	---------------------------------------

3	01-84	1-84 Years
0	85	85+ years
0	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
0	99	Don't Know
36,113		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; blood neoplasms

Notes: None

CNKIND3	What kind of cancer was it?
ACN.140	

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and CANEV = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

73	What kind of cancer...bone
----	----------------------------

21	1	Mentioned
2,348	2	Not mentioned
7	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
8	9	Don't know
33,732		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; bone neoplasms

Notes: None

ACN - 12
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE3 ACN.150	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CNKIND3 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had bone cancer	
74-75	Age first diagnosed w/bone cancer	
	19 01-84 1-84 Years	
	1 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't Know	
36,095	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: onset; cancer; bone neoplasms
Notes: None

CNKIND4 ACN.140	What kind of cancer was it?	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and CANEV = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer	
76	What kind of cancer...brain	
	22 1 Mentioned	
2,347	2 Not mentioned	
7	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
8	9 Don't know	
33,732	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: cancer; brain neoplasms
Notes: None

ACN - 13
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE4	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
ACN.150		

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CNKIND4 = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had brain cancer

77-78 Age first diagnosed w/ brain cancer

22	01-84	1-84 Years
0	85	85+ years
0	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
0	99	Don't Know
36,094		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; brain neoplasms

Notes: None

CNKIND5	What kind of cancer was it?
---------	-----------------------------

ACN.140

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and CANEV = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

79 What kind of cancer...breast

442	1	Mentioned
1,927	2	Not mentioned
7	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
8	9	Don't know
33,732		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; breast neoplasms

Notes: None

ACN - 14
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE5
 ACN.150

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CNKIND5 = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had breast cancer

80-81

Age first diagnosed w/breast cancer

435	01-84	1-84 Years
5	85	85+ years
0	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
2	99	Don't Know
35,674		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; breast neoplasms

Notes: None

CNKIND6
 ACN.140

What kind of cancer was it?

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ , SEX = 2 and CANEV = 1

Female sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

82

What kind of cancer...cervix

225	1	Mentioned
1,296	2	Not mentioned
3	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
7	9	Don't know
34,585		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; cervix neoplasms

Notes: None

ACN - 15
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE6	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
ACN.150		

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+, SEX = 2 and CNKIND6 = 1

Female sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cervical cancer

83-84	Age first diagnosed w/cervical cancer	
-------	---------------------------------------	--

225	01-84	1-84 Years
0	85	85+ years
0	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
0	99	Don't Know
35,891		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; cervix neoplasms

Notes: None

CNKIND7	What kind of cancer was it?	
ACN.140		

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and CANEV = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

85	What kind of cancer...colon	
----	-----------------------------	--

169	1	Mentioned
2,200	2	Not mentioned
7	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
8	9	Don't know
33,732		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; colonic neoplasms

Notes: None

ACN - 16
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE7 ACN.150	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
--------------------	---	--

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CNKIND7 = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had colon cancer

86-87	Age first diagnosed w/colon cancer	
-------	------------------------------------	--

166	01-84	1-84 Years
3	85	85+ years
0	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
0	99	Don't Know
35,947	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; colonic neoplasms

Notes: None

CNKIND8 ACN.140	What kind of cancer was it?	
--------------------	-----------------------------	--

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and CANEV = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

88	What kind of cancer...esophagus	
----	---------------------------------	--

9	1	Mentioned
2,360	2	Not mentioned
7	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
8	9	Don't know
33,732	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; esophageal neoplasms

Notes: None

ACN - 17
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE8	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
ACN.150		

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CNKIND8 = 1

Sample adults who were ever told they had esophageal cancer

89-90 Age first diagnosed w/esophageal cancer

9	01-84	1-84 Years
0	85	85+ years
0	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
0	99	Don't Know
36,107		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; esophageal neoplasms

Notes: None

CNKIND9	What kind of cancer was it?
ACN.140	

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and CANEV = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

91 What kind of cancer...gallbladder

2	1	Mentioned
2,367	2	Not mentioned
7	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
8	9	Don't know
33,732		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; gallbladder neoplasms

Notes: None

ACN - 18
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE9	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
ACN.150		

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CNKIND9 = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had gallbladder cancer

92-93	Age first diagnosed w/gallbladder cancer
-------	--

2	01-84	1-84 Years
0	85	85+ years
0	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
0	99	Don't Know
36,114		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; gallbladder neoplasms

Notes: None

CNKIND10	What kind of cancer was it?
ACN.140	

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and CANEV = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

94	What kind of cancer...kidney
----	------------------------------

38	1	Mentioned
2,331	2	Not mentioned
7	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
8	9	Don't know
33,732		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; kidney neoplasms

Notes: None

ACN - 19
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE10	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
ACN.150		

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CNKIND10 = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had kidney cancer

95-96 Age first diagnosed w/kidney cancer

37	01-84	1-84 Years
1	85	85+ years
0	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
0	99	Don't Know
36,078		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; kidney neoplasms

Notes: None

CNKIND11	What kind of cancer was it?
ACN.140	

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and CANEV = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

97 What kind of cancer...larynx-windpipe

6	1	Mentioned
2,363	2	Not mentioned
7	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
8	9	Don't know
33,732		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; laryngeal neoplasms

Notes: None

ACN - 20
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE11	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
ACN.150		

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CNKIND11 = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer of the larynx-windpipe

98-99 Age first diag w/cancer: larynx-windpipe

6	01-84	1-84 Years
0	85	85+ years
0	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
0	99	Don't Know
36,110		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; laryngeal neoplasms

Notes: None

CNKIND12	What kind of cancer was it?
ACN.140	

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and CANEV = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

100 What kind of cancer...leukemia

26	1	Mentioned
2,343	2	Not mentioned
7	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
8	9	Don't know
33,732		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; blood neoplasms; leukemia

Notes: None

ACN - 21
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE12	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
ACN.150		

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CNKIND12 = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had leukemia

101-102 Age first diagnosed w/leukemia

25	01-84	1-84 Years
1	85	85+ years
0	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
0	99	Don't Know
36,090		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; blood neoplasms; leukemia

Notes: None

CNKIND13	What kind of cancer was it?
ACN.140	

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and CANEV = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

103 What kind of cancer...liver

10	1	Mentioned
2,359	2	Not mentioned
7	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
8	9	Don't know
33,732		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; liver neoplasms

Notes: None

ACN - 22
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE13 ACN.150	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
---------------------	---	--

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CNKIND13 = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had liver cancer

104-105	Age first diagnosed w/liver cancer	
---------	------------------------------------	--

10	01-84	1-84 Years
0	85	85+ years
0	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
0	99	Don't Know
36,106		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; liver neoplasms

Notes: None

CNKIND14 ACN.140	What kind of cancer was it?	
---------------------	-----------------------------	--

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and CANEV = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

106	What kind of cancer...lung	
-----	----------------------------	--

78	1	Mentioned
2,291	2	Not mentioned
7	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
8	9	Don't know
33,732		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; lung neoplasms

Notes: None

ACN - 23
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE14 ACN.150	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CNKIND14 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had lung cancer	
107-108	Age first diagnosed w/lung cancer	
	76 01-84 1-84 Years	
	2 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't Know	
	36,038 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: onset; cancer; lung neoplasms
 Notes: None

CNKIND15 ACN.140	What kind of cancer was it?	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and CANEV = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer	
109	What kind of cancer...lymphoma	
	52 1 Mentioned	
	2,317 2 Not mentioned	
	7 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	8 9 Don't know	
	33,732 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: cancer; lymphoma neoplasms
 Notes: None

ACN - 24
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE15 ACN.150	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
---------------------	---	--

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CNKIND15 = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had lymphoma

110-111	Age first diagnosed w/lymphoma	
---------	--------------------------------	--

51	01-84	1-84 Years
1	85	85+ years
0	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
0	99	Don't Know
36,064		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; lymphoma neoplasms

Notes: None

CNKIND16 ACN.140	What kind of cancer was it?	
---------------------	-----------------------------	--

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and CANEV = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

112	What kind of cancer...melanoma	
-----	--------------------------------	--

109	1	Mentioned
2,260	2	Not mentioned
7	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
8	9	Don't know
33,732		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; melanoma neoplasms

Notes: None

ACN - 25
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE16 ACN.150	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
---------------------	---	--

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CNKIND16 = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had melanoma

113-114	Age first diagnosed w/melanoma	
---------	--------------------------------	--

106	01-84	1-84 Years
3	85	85+ years
0	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
0	99	Don't Know
36,007		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; melanoma neoplasms

Notes: None

CNKIND17 ACN.140	What kind of cancer was it?	
---------------------	-----------------------------	--

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and CANEV = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

115	What kind of cancer...mouth/tongue/lip	
-----	--	--

17	1	Mentioned
2,352	2	Not mentioned
7	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
8	9	Don't know
33,732		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; mouth neoplasms; tongue neoplasms; lip neoplasms

Notes: None

ACN - 26
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE17 How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?
ACN.150

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CNKIND17 = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had
mouth/tongue/lip cancer

116-117 Age first diag w/mouth/tongue/lip cancer

17	01-84	1-84 Years
0	85	85+ years
0	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
0	99	Don't Know
36,099		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; mouth neoplasms; tongue neoplasms; lip neoplasms

Notes: None

CNKIND18 What kind of cancer was it?
ACN.140

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+, SEX = 2, and CANEV = 1

Female sample adults 18+ who were ever told they
had cancer

118 What kind of cancer...ovarian

68	1	Mentioned
1,453	2	Not mentioned
3	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
7	9	Don't know
34,585		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; ovarian neoplasms

Notes: None

ACN - 27
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE18 ACN.150	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, SEX = 2 and CNKIND18 = 1	
	Female sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had ovarian cancer	

119-120 Age first diagnosed w/ovarian cancer

68	01-84	1-84 Years
0	85	85+ years
0	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
0	99	Don't Know
36,048		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: onset; cancer; ovarian neoplasms
 Notes: None

CNKIND19 ACN.140	What kind of cancer was it?	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and CANEV = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer	

121 What kind of cancer...pancreatic

4	1	Mentioned
2,365	2	Not mentioned
7	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
8	9	Don't know
33,732		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: cancer; pancreatic neoplasms
 Notes: None

ACN - 28
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE19	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
ACN.150		

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CNKIND19 = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had pancreatic cancer

122-123	Age first diagnosed w/pancreatic cancer
---------	---

4	01-84	1-84 Years
0	85	85+ years
0	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
0	99	Don't Know
36,112	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; pancreatic neoplasms

Notes: None

CNKIND20	What kind of cancer was it?
ACN.140	

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+, SEX = 1, and CANEV = 1

Male Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

124	What kind of cancer...prostate
-----	--------------------------------

222	1	Mentioned
626	2	Not mentioned
4	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
1	9	Don't know
35,263	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; prostatic neoplasms

Notes: None

ACN - 29
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE20 ACN.150	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, SEX = 1 and CNKIND20 = 1	
	Male Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had prostate cancer	
125-126	Age first diagnosed w/prostate cancer	
	212 01-84 1-84 Years	
	6 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	4 99 Don't Know	
	35,894 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: onset; cancer; prostatic neoplasms
 Notes: None

CNKIND21 ACN.140	What kind of cancer was it?	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and CANEV = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer	
127	What kind of cancer...rectum	
	13 1 Mentioned	
	2,356 2 Not mentioned	
	7 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	8 9 Don't know	
	33,732 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: cancer; rectal neoplasms
 Notes: None

ACN - 30
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE21 ACN.150	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
---------------------	---	--

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CNKIND21 = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer of the rectum

128-129	Age first diagnosed w/cancer of rectum	
---------	--	--

13	01-84	1-84 Years
0	85	85+ years
0	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
0	99	Don't Know
36,103		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; rectal neoplasms

Notes: None

CNKIND22 ACN.140	What kind of cancer was it?	
---------------------	-----------------------------	--

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and CANEV = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

130	What kind of cancer..skin (non-melanoma)	
-----	--	--

368	1	Mentioned
2,001	2	Not mentioned
7	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
8	9	Don't know
33,732		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; skin neoplasms

Notes: None

ACN - 31
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE22 ACN.150	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CNKIND22 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had skin cancer (non-melanoma)	
131-132	Age first diag:skin cancer, non-melanoma	
362	01-84 1-84 Years	
4	85 85+ years	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
2	99 Don't Know	
35,748	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: onset; cancer; skin neoplasms
Notes: None

CNKIND23 ACN.140	What kind of cancer was it?	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and CANEV = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer	
133	What kind of cancer...skin (DK kind)	
225	1 Mentioned	
2,144	2 Not mentioned	
7	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
8	9 Don't know	
33,732	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: cancer; skin neoplasms
Notes: None

ACN - 32
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE23 ACN.150	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CNKIND23 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had skin cancer (DK what kind)	
134-135	Age first diag w/skin cancer, DK kind	
	218 01-84 1-84 Years	
	3 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	4 99 Don't Know	
	35,891 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: onset; cancer; skin neoplasms
 Notes: None

CNKIND24 ACN.140	What kind of cancer was it?	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and CANEV = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer	
136	Type of cancer..soft tissue (muscle)	
	5 1 Mentioned	
	2,364 2 Not mentioned	
	7 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	8 9 Don't know	
	33,732 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: cancer; soft tissue neoplasms
 Notes: None

ACN - 33
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE24 ACN.150	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CNKIND24 =1	
	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had soft tissue cancer	
137-138	Age first diagnosed w/soft tissue cancer	
	5 01-84 1-84 Years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't Know	
36,111	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: onset; cancer; soft tissue neoplasms
 Notes: None

CNKIND25 ACN.140	What kind of cancer was it?	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and CANEV = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer	
139	What kind of cancer...stomach	
	26 1 Mentioned	
2,343	2 Not mentioned	
7	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
8	9 Don't know	
33,732	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: cancer; stomach neoplasms
 Notes: None

ACN - 34
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE25	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
ACN.150		

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CNKIND25 =1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had stomach cancer

140-141 Age first diagnosed w/stomach cancer

25	01-84	1-84 Years
0	85	85+ years
0	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
1	99	Don't Know
36,090		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; stomach neoplasms

Notes: None

CNKIND26	What kind of cancer was it?
ACN.140	

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+, SEX = 1 and CANEV = 1

Male Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

142 What kind of cancer ... testicular

18	1	Mentioned
830	2	Not mentioned
4	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
1	9	Don't know
35,263		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; testicular neoplasms

Notes: None

ACN - 35
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE26 ACN.150	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, SEX = 1 and CNKIND26 = 1	
	Male sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had testicular cancer	
143-144	Age first diagnosed w/testicular cancer	
	18 01-84 1-84 Years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't Know	
36,098	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: onset; cancer; testicular neoplasms
 Notes: None

CNKIND27 ACN.140	What kind of cancer was it?	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and CANEV = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer	
145	What kind of cancer...throat-pharynx	
	31 1 Mentioned	
	2,338 2 Not mentioned	
	7 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	8 9 Don't know	
33,732	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: cancer; pharyngeal neoplasms
 Notes: None

ACN - 36
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE27 ACN.150	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
---------------------	---	--

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CNKIND27 = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had throat-pharynx cancer

146-147	Age first diag w/throat-pharynx cancer	
---------	--	--

31	01-84	1-84 Years
0	85	85+ years
0	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
0	99	Don't Know
36,085		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; pharyngeal neoplasms

Notes: None

CNKIND28 ACN.140	What kind of cancer was it?	
---------------------	-----------------------------	--

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and CANEV = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

148	What kind of cancer...thyroid	
-----	-------------------------------	--

38	1	Mentioned
2,331	2	Not mentioned
7	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
8	9	Don't know
33,732		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; thyroid neoplasms

Notes: None

ACN - 37
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE28	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
ACN.150		

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CNKIND28 =1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had thyroid cancer

149-150 Age first diagnosed w/thyroid cancer

38	01-84	1-84 Years
0	85	85+ years
0	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
0	99	Don't Know
36,078		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; thyroid neoplasms

Notes: None

CNKIND29	What kind of cancer was it?
ACN.140	

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+, SEX = 2 and CANEV = 1

Female sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

151 What kind of cancer...uterine

177	1	Mentioned
1,344	2	Not mentioned
3	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
7	9	Don't know
34,585		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; uterine neoplasms

Notes: None

ACN - 38
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE29 ACN.150	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
	ASTATFLG = 1, Age = 18+, SEX = 2 and CNKIND29 = 1	
	Female sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had uterine cancer	

152-153 Age first diagnosed w/uterine cancer

177	01-84	1-84 Years
0	85	85+ years
0	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
0	99	Don't Know
35,939		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: onset; cancer; uterine neoplasms
 Notes: None

CNKIND30 ACN.140	What kind of cancer was it?	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and CANEV = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer	

154 What kind of cancer...other

122	1	Mentioned
2,247	2	Not mentioned
7	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
8	9	Don't know
33,732		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: cancer; neoplasms
 Notes: None

ACN - 39
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CANAGE30 ACN.150	How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?	
---------------------	---	--

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CNKIND30 = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had other cancer

155-156 Age first diagnosed w/other cancer

121	01-84	1-84 Years
0	85	85+ years
1	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
0	99	Don't Know
35,994		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; neoplasms

Notes: None

CNKIND31 ACN.140	What kind of cancer was it?	
---------------------	-----------------------------	--

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and CANEV = 1

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

157 What kind of cancer...more than 3 kinds

4	1	Mentioned
2,365	2	Not mentioned
7	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
8	9	Don't know
33,732		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasms

Notes: None

ACN - 40
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
DIBEV	If Female, add: [Other than during pregnancy,] Have you EVER been told by a doctor or health professional that you have diabetes or sugar diabetes?	
ACN.160	ASTATFLG=1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
158	Ever been told you had diabetes	
	2,061	1 Yes
	33,482	2 No
	502	3 Borderline
	45	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	26	9 Don't know
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: endocrine; sugar; diabetes		
Notes: None		

ACN - 41
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/30/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
DIBAGE	How old were you when a doctor FIRST told you that you had diabetes or sugar diabetes?	
ACN.170	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DIBEV =1	
	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had diabetes (other than during pregnancy)	
159-160	Age first diagnosed w/diabetes	
1,992	01-84 1-84 Years	
11	85 85+ years	
3	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
55	99 Don't Know	
34,055	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: age diagnosed with diabetes; age diagnosed with sugar

Notes: None

ACN - 42
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

INSLN	Are you NOW taking insulin?	
ACN.180	ASTATFLG=1, AGE 18+ and DIBEV =1	
	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had diabetes (other than during pregnancy)	

161 Are you NOW taking insulin

708	1	Yes
1,347	2	No
2	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
4	9	Don't know
34,055		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: insulin use; diabetes
Notes: None

DIBPILL	Are you NOW taking diabetic pills to lower your blood sugar? These are sometimes called oral agents or oral hypoglycemic agents.
---------	--

ACN.190	ASTATFLG=1, AGE 18+ and DIBEV = 1
---------	-----------------------------------

Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had diabetes (other than during pregnancy)

162 Are you now taking diabetic pills

1,203	1	Yes
853	2	No
2	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
3	9	Don't know
34,055		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: diabetes; sugar; oral medication
Notes: None

ACN - 43
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AHAYFYR	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, have you been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had... hayfever	
ACN.201	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
163	Told that you had hayfever, past 12 m	
	3,303	1 Yes
	32,723	2 No
	48	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	42	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: respiratory condition; hay fever; allergic rhinitis (non-asthma)

Notes: None

SINYR	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, have you been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had...sinusitis?	
ACN.201	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
164	Told that you had sinusitis, past 12 m	
	5,911	1 Yes
	30,102	2 No
	50	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	53	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: respiratory condition; sinusitis; nasal congestion

Notes: None

ACN - 44
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CBRCHYR	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, have you been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had...chronic bronchitis?	
---------	---	--

ACN.201

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+

Sample adults 18+

165

Told you had chronic bronchitis, 12 m

1,870	1 Yes
34,158	2 No
47	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
41	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: respiratory condition; chronic bronchitis

Notes: None

KIDWKYR	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, have you been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had...weak or failing kidneys? - Do not include kidney stones, bladder infections or incontinence.	
---------	--	--

ACN.201

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+

Sample adults 18+

166

Told you had weak/failing kidneys, 12 m

620	1 Yes
35,419	2 No
49	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
28	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: renal disease; nephritis; kidney disease

Notes: None

ACN - 45
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LIVYR	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, have you been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had... any kind of liver condition?	
ACN.201	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
167	Told you had liver condition, past 12 m	
	382 1 Yes	
	35,660 2 No	
	47 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	27 9 Don't know	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: liver condition; cirrhosis of liver		
Notes: None		
JNTYR	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around a joint?	
ACN.250	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
168	Had pain/aching at joints, past 12 m	
	11,980 1 Yes	
	24,046 2 No	
	54 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	36 9 Don't know	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: arthritis; rheumatism; musculo-skeletal disease; diseased joints		
Notes: None		

ACN - 46
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
JNTMO	Were these symptoms present on MOST DAYS FOR AT LEAST ONE MONTH?	
ACN.260	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and JNTYR = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ with pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around a joint in the past 12 months.	
169	Joint symptoms present most days for 1 m	
7,524	1 Yes	
4,425	2 No	
0	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
31	9 Don't know	
24,136	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: joint symptoms; musculo-skeletal symptoms; arthritic symptoms

Notes: None

ACN - 47
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
JNTIJ	Did these symptoms begin only because of an injury?	
ACN.270	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and JNTYR = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ with pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around a joint in the past 12 months	
170	Joint symptoms began because of injury	
3,451	1 Yes	
8,320	2 No	
1	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
208	9 Don't know	
24,136	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; joint pain; arthritis; musculo-skeletal

Notes: None

ACN - 48
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/30/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
JNTIJLN	How many weeks or months, in the past year, did you have joint symptoms due to an injury?	
ACN.280	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and JNTIJ = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ with pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around a joint in the past 12 months, because of an injury.	
171-172	Duration of joint symptoms: # of units	
3,324	01-52 1-52 Units	
5	97 Refused	
1	98 Not ascertained	
121	99 Don't know	
32,665	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury induced joint symptoms; induced arthritic symptoms

Notes: Entire year converted to 52 weeks

ACN - 49
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
JNTIJLT	How many weeks or months, in the past year, did you have joint symptoms due to an injury?	
ACN.280	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and JNTIJ = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ with pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around a joint in the past 12 months, because of an injury.	
173	Duration of joint symptoms: Time units	
1,763	1 Week(s)	
1,561	2 Month(s)	
5	7 Refused	
1	8 Not ascertained	
121	9 Don't know	
32,665	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury induced joint symptoms; induced arthritic symptoms

Notes: None

ACN - 50
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/30/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
JNTIJLM	How many weeks or months, in the past year, did you have joint symptoms due to an injury?	
ACN.280	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and JNTIJ = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ with pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around a joint in the past 12 months, because of an injury.	
174-175	Duration of joint symptoms: (months)	
691	00 Less than 1 month	
2,633	01-12 1-12 months	
5	97 Refused	
1	98 Not ascertained	
121	99 Don't know	
32,665	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury induced joint symptoms; induced arthritic symptoms

Notes: None

ACN - 51
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
JNTYR1	Which joints are affected?	
ACN.290		
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and JNTYR = 1	
	Sample adults with pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around a joint in the past 12 months.	
176	Which joint affected...shoulder-right	
2,810	1 Mentioned	
9,136	2 Not mentioned	
12	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
22	9 Don't know	
24,136	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: right shoulder joint disease; right shoulder arthritis

Notes: None

ACN - 52
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
JNTYR2	Which joints are affected?	
ACN.290	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and JNTYR = 1	
	Sample adults with pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around a joint in the past 12 months.	
177	Which joint affected...shoulder-left	
2,509	1 Mentioned	
9,437	2 Not mentioned	
12	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
22	9 Don't know	
24,136	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: left shoulder joint disease; left shoulder arthritis

Notes: None

ACN - 53
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
JNTYR3	Which joints are affected?	
ACN.290	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and JNTYR = 1	
	Sample adults with pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around a joint in the past 12 months.	
178	Which joint affected...elbow-right	
1,513	1 Mentioned	
10,433	2 Not mentioned	
12	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
22	9 Don't know	
24,136	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: right elbow joint disease; right elbow arthritis

Notes: None

ACN - 54
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/30/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
JNTYR4	Which joints are affected?	
ACN.290	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and JNTYR = 1	
	Sample adults with pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around a joint in the past 12 months.	
179	Which joint affected...elbow-left	
1,294	1 Mentioned	
10,652	2 Not mentioned	
12	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
22	9 Don't know	
24,136	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: left elbow joint disease; left elbow arthritis

Notes: None

ACN - 55
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
JNTYR5	Which joints are affected?	
ACN.290	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and JNTYR = 1	
	Sample adults with pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around a joint in the past 12 months.	
180	Which joint affected...hip-right	
1,998	1 Mentioned	
9,948	2 Not mentioned	
12	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
22	9 Don't know	
24,136	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: right hip joint disease; right hip arthritis

Notes: None

ACN - 56
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
JNTYR6	Which joints are affected?	
ACN.290	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and JNTYR = 1	
	Sample adults with pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around a joint in the past 12 months.	
181	Which joint affected...hip-left	
1,858	1 Mentioned	
10,088	2 Not mentioned	
12	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
22	9 Don't know	
24,136	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: left hip joint disease; left hip arthritis

Notes: None

ACN - 57
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/30/01
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
JNTYR7	Which joints are affected?	
ACN.290	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and JNTYR = 1	
	Sample adults with pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around a joint in the past 12 months.	
182	Which joint affected...wrist-right	
1,773	1 Mentioned	
10,173	2 Not mentioned	
12	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
22	9 Don't know	
24,136	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: right wrist joint disease; right wrist arthritis		
Notes: None		

ACN - 58
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/30/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
JNTYR8	Which joints are affected?	
ACN.290	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and JNTYR = 1	
	Sample adults with pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around a joint in the past 12 months.	
183	Which joint affected...wrist-left	
1,587	1 Mentioned	
10,359	2 Not mentioned	
12	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
22	9 Don't know	
24,136	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: left wrist joint disease; left wrist arthritis

Notes: None

ACN - 59
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/30/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
JNTYR9	Which joints are affected?	
ACN.290		
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and JNTYR = 1	
	Sample adults with pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around a joint in the past 12 months.	
184	Which joint affected...knee-right	
4,850	1 Mentioned	
7,096	2 Not mentioned	
12	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
22	9 Don't know	
24,136	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: right knee joint disease; right knee arthritis		
Notes: None		

ACN - 60
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
JNTYR10	Which joints are affected?	
ACN.290	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and JNTYR = 1	
	Sample adults with pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around a joint in the past 12 months.	
185	Which joint affected...knee-left	
4,777	1 Mentioned	
7,169	2 Not mentioned	
12	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
22	9 Don't know	
24,136	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: left knee joint disease; left knee arthritis

Notes: None

ACN - 61
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
JNTYR11	Which joints are affected?	
ACN.290		
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and JNTYR = 1	
	Sample adults with pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around a joint in the past 12 months.	
186	Which joint affected...ankle-right	
2,381	1 Mentioned	
9,565	2 Not mentioned	
12	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
22	9 Don't know	
24,136	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: right ankle joint disease; right ankle arthritis

Notes: None

ACN - 62
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/30/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
JNTYR12	Which joints are affected?	
ACN.290		
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and JNTYR = 1	
	Sample adults with pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around a joint in the past 12 months.	
187	Which joint affected...ankle-left	
2,206	1 Mentioned	
9,740	2 Not mentioned	
12	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
22	9 Don't know	
24,136	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: left ankle joint disease; left ankle arthritis

Notes: None

ACN - 63
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
JNTYR13	Which joints are affected?	
ACN.290	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and JNTYR = 1	
	Sample adults with pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around a joint in the past 12 months.	
188	Which joint affected...toes-right	
1,001	1 Mentioned	
10,945	2 Not mentioned	
12	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
22	9 Don't know	
24,136	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: right toes joint disease; right toes arthritis

Notes: None

ACN - 64
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
JNTYR14	Which joints are affected?	
ACN.290		
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and JNTYR = 1	
	Sample adults with pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around a joint in the past 12 months.	
189	Which joint affected...toes-left	
929	1 Mentioned	
11,017	2 Not mentioned	
12	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
22	9 Don't know	
24,136	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: left toes joint disease; left toes arthritis

Notes: None

ACN - 65
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
JNTYR15	Which joints are affected?	
ACN.290		
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and JNTYR = 1	
	Sample adults with pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around a joint in the past 12 months.	
190	Which jnt affected..fingers/thumb-right	
2,690	1 Mentioned	
9,256	2 Not mentioned	
12	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
22	9 Don't know	
24,136	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: right finger/thumb joint disease; right finger/thumb arthritis

Notes: None

ACN - 66
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
JNTYR16	Which joints are affected?	
ACN.290	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and JNTYR = 1	
	Sample adults with pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around a joint in the past 12 months.	
191	Which jnt affected..fingers/thumb-left	
2,451	1 Mentioned	
9,495	2 Not mentioned	
12	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
22	9 Don't know	
24,136	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: left finger/thumb joint disease; left finger/thumb arthritis

Notes: None

ACN - 67
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/30/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
JNTYR17	Which joints are affected?	
ACN.290		
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and JNTYR = 1	
	Sample adults with pain, aching, stiffness or swelling in or around a joint in the past 12 months.	
192	Which joint affected...other, not listed	
	1 Mentioned	
1,608	2 Not mentioned	
10,338	7 Refused	
12	8 Not ascertained	
0	9 Don't know	
22	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
24,136		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: other joint disease; other arthritic joint

Notes: None

ACN - 68
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/30/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PAINNECK	The following questions are about pain you may have experienced in the PAST THREE MONTHS. Please refer to pain that LASTED A WHOLE DAY OR MORE. Do not report aches and pain that are fleeting or minor.	
ACN.300	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
193	Had neck pain, past 3 months	
	5,504	1 Yes
	30,533	2 No
	52	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	27	9 Don't know
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: neck pain; neck arthritis		
Notes: None		

ACN - 69
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PAINLB	During the PAST THREE MONTHS, did you have ...Low back pain?	
ACN.310	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
194	Had low back pain, past 3 months	
	10,359	1 Yes
	25,669	2 No
	56	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	32	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low back pain; sciatica; inter vertebral disc disorder

Notes: Refer to ACH.300 (PAINECK) for question lead-in

PAINLEG	Did this pain spread down either leg to areas below the knees?	
ACN.320	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and PAINLB =1	
	Sample adults 18+ with low back pain in the past 3 months	
195	Pain spread down leg/below knees	
	3,338	1 Yes
	6,994	2 No
	0	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	27	9 Don't know
	25,757	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: back pain; lower leg pain; sciatica; inter vertebral disc disorder

Notes: Refer to ACH.300 (PAINECK) for question lead-in

ACN - 70
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

PAINFACE During the PAST THREE MONTHS, did you have ...
Facial ache or pain in the jaw muscles or the
joint in front of the ear?

ACN.331

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+

Sample adults 18+

196 Had pain in jaw/front of ear, past 3 m

1,801	1 Yes
34,234	2 No
54	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
27	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: facial joint pain; jaw muscle ache; facial muscle ache

Notes: Refer to ACH.300 (PAINECK) for question lead-in

AMIGR During the PAST THREE MONTHS, did you have ...
Severe headache or migraine?

ACN.331

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+

Sample adults 18+

197 Had severe headache/migraine, past 3 m

5,918	1 Yes
30,116	2 No
55	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
27	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: severe headache; migraine headache; head pain

Notes: Refer to ACH.300 (PAINECK) for question lead-in

ACN - 71
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

PREGNOW	Are you currently pregnant?	
ACN.370		
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18-49, and SEX = 2	
	Female sample adults 18-49 years of age	
198	Are you currently pregnant	
	429 1 Yes	
	12,068 2 No	
	24 7 Refused	
	8 8 Not ascertained	
	41 9 Don't know	
	23,546 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: pregnant; with child
Notes: None

HEARAID	These next questions are about your hearing, vision, and teeth. Have you ever worn a hearing aid?	
ACN.410		
	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
199	Had ever worn a hearing aid	
	1,227 1 Yes	
	34,832 2 No	
	39 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	18 9 Don't know	

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: hearing aid; trouble hearing; hearing impairment; deafness
Notes: None

ACN - 72
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AHEARST	Which statement best describes your hearing (without a hearing aid): good, a little trouble, a lot of trouble, deaf?	
ACN.420	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
200	Description of hearing w/o hearing aid	
29,607	1 Good	
5,307	2 Little trouble	
1,038	3 Lot of trouble	
108	4 Deaf	
38	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
18	9 Don't know	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: hearing ability; hearing disability; deafness; hearing impairment		
Notes: None		

ACN - 73
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

AVISION	Do you have trouble seeing, even when wearing glasses or contact lenses?	
---------	--	--

ACN.430

ASTATFLG=1 and AGE 18+

Sample adults 18+

201	Trouble seeing even w/glasses/lenses	
-----	--------------------------------------	--

3,839	1	Yes
32,207	2	No
38	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
32	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vision trouble; seeing disability; visual acuity

Notes: None

ABLIND	Are you blind or unable to see at all?	
--------	--	--

ACN.440

ASTATFLG =1, AGE 18+ and AVISION = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have trouble seeing when wearing glasses/lenses

202	Are you blind or unable to see at all	
-----	---------------------------------------	--

160	1	Yes
3,678	2	No
0	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
1	9	Don't know
32,277		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: blindness; vision impairment

Notes: None

ACN - 74
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

UPPERT	Have you lost all of your upper natural (permanent) teeth?	
--------	--	--

ACN.451

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+

Sample adults 18+

203 Lost all of upper natural teeth

5,106	1 Yes
30,895	2 No
75	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
40	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: upper teeth loss; edentulous-upper teeth

Notes: None

LOWERT	Have you lost all of your lower natural (permanent) teeth?	
--------	--	--

ACN.451

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+

Sample adults 18+

204 Lost all of lower natural teeth

3,607	1 Yes
32,395	2 No
74	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
40	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: lower teeth loss; edentulous-lower teeth

Notes: None

ACN - 75
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
SAD	During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?		
ACN.471	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+		
	Sample adults 18+		
205	How often felt sad, past 30 days		
	444 1 ALL of the time		
	1,101 2 MOST of the time		
	3,461 3 SOME of the time		
	5,180 4 A LITTLE of the time		
	25,562 5 NONE of the time		
	218 7 Refused		
	0 8 Not ascertained		
	150 9 Don't know		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: depression; sadness; low feeling; morose; emotional/mental health

Notes: None

ACN - 76
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
NERVOUS	During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel nervous?		
ACN.471	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+		
	Sample adults 18+		
206	How often felt nervous, past 30 days		
	728 1 ALL of the time		
	1,258 2 MOST of the time		
	4,555 3 SOME of the time		
	7,334 4 A LITTLE of the time		
	21,876 5 NONE of the time		
	214 7 Refused		
	0 8 Not ascertained		
	151 9 Don't know		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: nervous; irritable; emotional; mental health

Notes: None

ACN - 77
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
RESTLESS	During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel restless or fidgety?		
ACN.471	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+		
	Sample adults 18+		
207	How often restless/fidgety, past 30 days		
	842 1 ALL of the time		
	1,358 2 MOST of the time		
	4,707 3 SOME of the time		
	6,375 4 A LITTLE of the time		
	22,455 5 NONE of the time		
	217 7 Refused		
	0 8 Not ascertained		
	162 9 Don't know		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: restless; fidgety; emotional; mental health

Notes: None

ACN - 78
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
HOPELESS	During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel hopeless?		
ACN.471	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+		
	Sample adults 18+		
208	How often felt hopeless, past 30 days		
	335 1 ALL of the time		
	616 2 MOST of the time		
	1,663 3 SOME of the time		
	2,174 4 A LITTLE of the time		
	30,941 5 NONE of the time		
	218 7 Refused		
	0 8 Not ascertained		
	169 9 Don't know		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: depression, hopeless; emotional; mental health

Notes: None

ACN - 79
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
EFFORT	During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel that everything was an effort?		
ACN.471	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+		
	Sample adults 18+		
209	Felt everything was an effort, past 30 d		
	951	1	ALL of the time
	1,366	2	MOST of the time
	3,332	3	SOME of the time
	4,066	4	A LITTLE of the time
	25,997	5	NONE of the time
	220	7	Refused
	0	8	Not ascertained
	184	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: lack vitality; disinterest; stress; emotional; mental health

Notes: None

ACN - 80
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
WORTHLS	During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel worthless?		
ACN.471	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+		
	Sample adults 18+		
210	How often felt worthless, past 30 days		
	313 1 ALL of the time		
	539 2 MOST of the time		
	1,315 3 SOME of the time		
	1,726 4 A LITTLE of the time		
	31,824 5 NONE of the time		
	224 7 Refused		
	0 8 Not ascertained		
	175 9 Don't know		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: worthless; depressed; suicidal; emotional; mental health

Notes: None

ACN - 81
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT CONDITIONS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
MHAMTMO	We just talked about a number of feelings you had during the PAST 30 DAYS. Altogether, how MUCH did these feelings interfere with your life or activities: a lot, some, a little, or not at all?		
ACN.530	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and (SAD or NERVOUS or RESTLESS or HOPELESS or EFFORT or WORTHLS = 1-3)		
	Sample adults 18+ who, at least some of the time, have felt sad, nervous, restless or fidgety, hopeless, that everything was an effort, or worthless, in the past 30 days.		
211	Feelings interfered w/life, past 30 days		
	1,471 1 A lot		
	2,689 2 Some		
	3,450 3 A little		
	4,138 4 Not at all		
	3 7 Refused		
	0 8 Not ascertained		
	29 9 Don't know		
	24,336 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: feelings; abnormal; detrimental; emotional health; mental health

Notes: None

AHS - 1
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WRKLYR2	(Although you did not work last week,) did you have a job or business at any time in the PAST 12 MONTHS?	
AHS.030	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
212	Work status: last week, past 12 m	
22,323	0 Had job last week	
2,538	1 No job last week, had job past 12 m	
10,891	2 No job last week, no job past 12 m	
26	7 Refused	
319	8 Not ascertained	
19	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: unemployed; employed

Notes: None

AHS - 2
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
WKDAYR	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since {12-month ref. date}, ABOUT how many days did you miss work at a job or business because of illness or injury (do not include maternity leave)?		
AHS.040	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and WRKLYR2 = 0,1		
	Sample adults 18+ who worked during the past 12 months		
213-215	Number of work loss days, past 12 months		
12,809	000	None	
11,713	001-366	1-366 days	
56	997	Refused	
70	998	Not ascertained	
213	999	Don't know	
11,255	<Blank:	Not in Universe>	
Sources: None			
Recodes: None			
Keywords: illness; injury; work loss days			
Notes: None			

AHS - 3
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
BEDDAYR	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since {12-month ref. date}, ABOUT how many days did illness or injury keep you in bed more than half of the day? (Include days while an overnight patient in a hospital.)		
AHS.050	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+		
	Sample adults 18+		
216-218	Number of bed days, past 12 months		
	21,397	000	None
	14,189	001-366	1-366 days
	104	997	Refused
	0	998	Not ascertained
	426	999	Don't know
Sources: None			
Recodes: None			
Keywords: health indicators; bed days			
Notes: None			

AHS - 4
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

AHSTATYR	Compared with 12 MONTHS AGO, would you say your health is better, worse, or about the same?
----------	---

AHS.060

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+

Sample adults 18+

219	Hlth better/worse/same, comp w/12 m ago
-----	---

6,541	1 Better
3,166	2 Worse
26,261	3 About the same
74	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
74	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health indicators; health status

Notes: None

SPECEQ	Do you now have any health problem that requires you to use special equipment, such as a cane, a wheelchair, a special bed, or a special telephone?
--------	---

AHS.070

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+

Sample Adults 18+

220	Have hlth prob that requires spec equip
-----	---

2,048	1 Yes
34,004	2 No
48	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
16	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health problem; special equipment; assistive devices

Notes: None

AHS - 5
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
FLWALK	By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to ... Walk a quarter of a mile - about 3 city blocks?	
AHS.091	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
221	How dif walk 1/4 mile w/o spec equip	
29,664	0 Not at all difficult	
1,810	1 Only a little difficult	
1,580	2 Somewhat difficult	
1,190	3 Very difficult	
1,708	4 Can't do at all	
2	6 Do not do this activity	
86	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
76	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty walking; special equipment

Notes: Response category 6, "Do not do this activity," was added to this variable in the course of data editing. See Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 6
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
FLCLIMB	By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to ... Walk up 10 steps without resting?	
AHS.091	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
222	How dif walk up 10 steps w/o spec equip	
30,743	0 Not at all difficult	
1,638	1 Only a little difficult	
1,336	2 Somewhat difficult	
1,011	3 Very difficult	
1,213	4 Can't do at all	
1	6 Do not do this activity	
86	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
88	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty walking steps; special equipment

Notes: Response category 6, "Do not do this activity," was added to this variable in the course of data editing. See Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 7
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
FLSTAND	By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to ... Stand or be on your feet for about 2 hours?	
AHS.091	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+ Sample adults 18+	
223	How dif stand for 2 hrs w/o spec equip	
28,275	0 Not at all difficult	
2,369	1 Only a little difficult	
1,859	2 Somewhat difficult	
1,417	3 Very difficult	
1,998	4 Can't do at all	
5	6 Do not do this activity	
88	7 Refused	
3	8 Not ascertained	
102	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty standing; special equipment

Notes: Response category 6, "Do not do this activity," was added to this variable in the course of data editing. See Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 8
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
FLSIT	By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to ... Sit for about 2 hours?	
AHS.091	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
224	How dif sit for 2 hrs w/o spec equip	
31,370	0 Not at all difficult	
1,872	1 Only a little difficult	
1,466	2 Somewhat difficult	
791	3 Very difficult	
478	4 Can't do at all	
6	6 Do not do this activity	
86	7 Refused	
2	8 Not ascertained	
45	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty sitting; special equipment

Notes: Response category 6, "Do not do this activity," was added to this variable in the course of data editing. See Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 9
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
FLSTOOP	By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to ... Stoop, bend, or kneel?	
AHS.091	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
225	How dif stoop/bend/kneel w/o spec equip	
26,904	0 Not at all difficult	
3,318	1 Only a little difficult	
2,407	2 Somewhat difficult	
1,888	3 Very difficult	
1,470	4 Can't do at all	
2	6 Do not do this activity	
87	7 Refused	
2	8 Not ascertained	
38	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty stooping; special equipment

Notes: Response category 6, "Do not do this activity," was added to this variable in the course of data editing. See Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 10
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
FLREACH	By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to ... Reach up over your head?	
AHS.091	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
226	How dif reach over head w/o spec equip	
32,369	0 Not at all difficult	
1,346	1 Only a little difficult	
1,124	2 Somewhat difficult	
703	3 Very difficult	
434	4 Can't do at all	
0	6 Do not do this activity	
87	7 Refused	
15	8 Not ascertained	
38	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty reaching; special equipment

Notes: Response category 6, "Do not do this activity," was added to this variable in the course of data editing. See Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 11
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
FLGRASP	By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to ... Use your fingers to grasp or handle small objects?	
AHS.141	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
227	How dif grasp objects w/o spec equip	
32,498	0 Not at all difficult	
1,560	1 Only a little difficult	
1,174	2 Somewhat difficult	
607	3 Very difficult	
154	4 Can't do at all	
0	6 Do not do this activity	
85	7 Refused	
6	8 Not ascertained	
32	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty grasping/handling objects; special equipment

Notes: Response category 6, "Do not do this activity," was added to this variable in the course of data editing. See Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 12
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
FLCARRY	By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to ... Lift or carry something as heavy as 10 pounds such as a full bag of groceries?	
AHS.141	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
228	How dif lift/carry 10 lbs w/o spec equip	
31,104	0 Not at all difficult	
1,426	1 Only a little difficult	
1,335	2 Somewhat difficult	
896	3 Very difficult	
1,209	4 Can't do at all	
1	6 Do not do this activity	
87	7 Refused	
5	8 Not ascertained	
53	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty lifting/carrying; special equipment

Notes: Response category 6, "Do not do this activity," was added to this variable in the course of data editing. See Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 13
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
FLPUSH	By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to ... Push or pull large objects like a living room chair?	
AHS.141	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
229	How dif push large object w/o spec equip	
29,167	0 Not at all difficult	
1,961	1 Only a little difficult	
1,587	2 Somewhat difficult	
1,149	3 Very difficult	
2,064	4 Can't do at all	
11	6 Do not do this activity	
89	7 Refused	
10	8 Not ascertained	
78	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty pushing/pulling; special equipment

Notes: Response category 6, "Do not do this activity," was added to this variable in the course of data editing. See Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 14
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
FLSHOP	By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to ... Go out to things like shopping, movies, or sporting events?	
AHS.171	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
230	How dif go out to events w/o spec equip	
31,999	0 Not at all difficult	
1,122	1 Only a little difficult	
1,113	2 Somewhat difficult	
752	3 Very difficult	
558	4 Can't do at all	
450	6 Do not do this activity	
87	7 Refused	
5	8 Not ascertained	
30	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty shopping; going out; special equipment

Notes: None

AHS - 15
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FLSOCL	By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to ... Participate in social activities such as visiting friends, attending clubs and meetings, going to parties ...?	
AHS.171	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
231	How dif social activities w/o spec equip	
32,393	0 Not at all difficult	
958	1 Only a little difficult	
930	2 Somewhat difficult	
551	3 Very difficult	
450	4 Can't do at all	
702	6 Do not do this activity	
87	7 Refused	
9	8 Not ascertained	
36	9 Don't know	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: difficulty with social activities; special equipment		
Notes: None		

AHS - 16
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
FLRELAX	By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to ... Do things to relax at home or for leisure (reading, watching TV, sewing, listening to music...)?	
AHS.171	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
232	How dif do acts to relax w/o spec equip	
34,265	0 Not at all difficult	
761	1 Only a little difficult	
555	2 Somewhat difficult	
252	3 Very difficult	
101	4 Can't do at all	
55	6 Do not do this activity	
88	7 Refused	
15	8 Not ascertained	
24	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty relaxing; special equipment

Notes: None

AHS - 17
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

FLA1AR	Recode
AHS Recode	
	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+
	Sample adults 18+
233	Any functl limit - persons 18+, all cond
13,330	1 Limited in any way
22,786	2 Not limited in any way (includes unk)

Sources: FLWALK; FLCLIMB; FLSTAND; FLSIT; FLSTOOP; FLREACH; FLGRASP; FLCARRY;
 FLPUSH; FLSHOP; FLSOCL; FLRELAX

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: None

AHS - 18
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA1	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
234	Vision/prob seeing causes dif w/act	
572	1 Mentioned	
12,383	2 Not mentioned	
86	6 No condition at all	
20	7 Refused	
126	8 Not ascertained	
166	9 Don't know	
22,763	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; vision problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 19
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN1	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA1 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... vision/problem seeing	
235-236	Duration of vision prob: # of units	
534	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
33	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
5	99 Don't know	
35,544	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; vision problem

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 20
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT1	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA1 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... vision/problem seeing	
237	Duration of vision prob: Time unit	
3	1 Day(s)	
2	2 Week(s)	
42	3 Month(s)	
487	4 Year(s)	
33	6 Since birth	
0	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
5	9 Don't know	
35,544	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; vision problem

Notes: None

AHS - 21
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLY1	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA1 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... vision/problem seeing	
238-239	Duration of vision prob (in years)	
38	00 Less than 1 year	
528	01-84 01-84 years	
1	85+ 85+ years	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
5	99 Don't know	
35,544	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; vision problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 22
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR1	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA1 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to vision problem	
240-241	Duration of vision prob recode 2	
8	01 Less than 3 months	
15	02 3 - 5 months	
65	03 6 - 12 months	
479	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
0	13 Unknown number of years	
5	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
35,544	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ALHCLT1; ALHCLN1

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; vision problem

Notes: None

AHS - 23
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA2	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
242	Hearing prob causes dif w/activities	
232	1 Mentioned	
12,723	2 Not mentioned	
86	6 No condition at all	
20	7 Refused	
126	8 Not ascertained	
166	9 Don't know	
22,763	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; hearing problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 24
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN2	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA2 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... problem hearing	
243-244	Dur of hearing prob: # of units	
205	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
22	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
4	99 Don't know	
35,884	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; hearing problem

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 25
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT2	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA2 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... problem hearing	
245	Dur of hearing prob: Time units	
	1 Day(s)	
	2 Week(s)	
	3 Month(s)	
	4 Year(s)	
	6 Since birth	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
35,884	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; hearing problem

Notes: None

AHS - 26
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLY2	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA2 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... problem hearing	
246-247	Dur of hearing prob (in years)	
5	00 Less than 1 year	
220	01-84 01-84 years	
2	85+ 85+ years	
1	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
4	99 Don't know	
35,884	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; hearing problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 27
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR2	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA2 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to hearing problem	
248-249	Duration of hearing prob recode 2	
	1 01 Less than 3 months	
	1 02 3 - 5 months	
	10 03 6 - 12 months	
	215 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	5 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	35,884 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ALHCLT2; ALHCLN2

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; hearing problem

Notes: None

AHS - 28
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA3	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
250	Arthritis/rheumatism causes dif w/act	
	1 Mentioned	3,999
	2 Not mentioned	8,956
	6 No condition at all	86
	7 Refused	20
	8 Not ascertained	126
	9 Don't know	166
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	22,763

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 29
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN3	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA3 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... arthritis/rheumatism	
251-252	Dur of arthritis/rheum: # of units	
3,845	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
38	96 Since birth	
3	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
113	99 Don't know	
32,117	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 30
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT3	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA3 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... arthritis/rheumatism	
253	Dur of arthritis/rheum: Time units	
11	1 Day(s)	
11	2 Week(s)	
177	3 Month(s)	
3,646	4 Year(s)	
38	6 Since birth	
3	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
113	9 Don't know	
32,117	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: None

AHS - 31
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
ALHCLY3	How long have you had {fill condition}?		
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA3 = 1		
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... arthritis/rheumatism		
254-255	Dur of arthritis/rheum (in years)		
174	00 Less than 1 year		
3,707	01-84 01-84 years		
2	85+ 85+ years		
3	97 Refused		
0	98 Not ascertained		
113	99 Don't know		
32,117	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 32
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR3	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA3 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheumatism	
256-257	Duration of arthritis/rheum recode 2	
56	01 Less than 3 months	
49	02 3 - 5 months	
283	03 6 - 12 months	
3,495	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
0	13 Unknown number of years	
116	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
32,117	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ALHCLT3; ALHCLN3

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: None

AHS - 33
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA4	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4 Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc	
258	Back/neck prob causes dif w/activities	
	3,611	1 Mentioned
	9,344	2 Not mentioned
	86	6 No condition at all
	20	7 Refused
	126	8 Not ascertained
	166	9 Don't know
	22,763	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; back problem; neck problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 34
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN4	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA4 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... back/neck problem	
259-260	Dur of back/neck prob: # of units	
3,479	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
80	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
51	99 Don't know	
32,505	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; back problem; neck problem

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit: years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 35
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT4	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA4 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... back/neck problem	
261	Dur of back/neck prob: Time units	
19	1 Day(s)	
39	2 Week(s)	
364	3 Month(s)	
3,057	4 Year(s)	
80	6 Since birth	
1	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
51	9 Don't know	
32,505	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; back problem; neck problem

Notes: None

AHS - 36
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
ALHCLY4	How long have you had {fill condition}?		
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA4 = 1		
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... back/neck problem		
262-263	Dur of back/neck prob (in years)		
352	00 Less than 1 year		
3,206	01-84 01-84 years		
1	85+ 85+ years		
1	97 Refused		
0	98 Not ascertained		
51	99 Don't know		
32,505	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; back problem; neck problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 37
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR4	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA4 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to back/neck problem	
264-265	Duration of back/neck prob recode 2	
116	01 Less than 3 months	
112	02 3 - 5 months	
301	03 6 - 12 months	
3,030	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
0	13 Unknown number of years	
52	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
32,505	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ALHCLT4; ALHCLN4

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; back problem; neck problem

Notes: None

AHS - 38
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA5	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
266	Fract/bone/joint inj causes dif w/act	
1,650	1 Mentioned	
11,305	2 Not mentioned	
86	6 No condition at all	
20	7 Refused	
126	8 Not ascertained	
166	9 Don't know	
22,763	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 39
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN5	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA5 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... fractures, bone/joint injury	
267-268	Dur of frac/bone/jnt inj: # of units	
1,619	01-94 01-94	
1	95 95+	
13	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
16	99 Don't know	
34,466	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 40
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT5	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA5 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... fractures, bone/joint injury	
269	Dur of frac/bone/jnt inj: Time units	
19	1 Day(s)	
42	2 Week(s)	
270	3 Month(s)	
1,289	4 Year(s)	
13	6 Since birth	
1	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
16	9 Don't know	
34,466	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: None

AHS - 41
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
ALHCLY5	How long have you had {fill condition}?		
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA5 = 1		
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... fractures, bone/joint injury		
270-271	Dur of frac/bone/jnt inj (in years)		
267	00	Less than 1 year	
1,366	01-84	01-84 years	
0	85+	85+ years	
1	97	Refused	
0	98	Not ascertained	
16	99	Don't know	
34,466	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 42
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR5	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA5 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury	
272-273	Duration of fract/bone/joint inj rec 2	
101	01 Less than 3 months	
69	02 3 - 5 months	
191	03 6 - 12 months	
1,272	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
0	13 Unknown number of years	
17	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
34,466	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ALHCLT5; ALHCLN5

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: None

AHS - 43
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA6	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
274	Other injury causes dif w/activities	
584	1 Mentioned	
12,371	2 Not mentioned	
86	6 No condition at all	
20	7 Refused	
126	8 Not ascertained	
166	9 Don't know	
22,763	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; other injury

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 44
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN6	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA6 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... other injury	
275-276	Dur of otr injury: # of units	
570	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
5	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
9	99 Don't know	
35,532	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; other injury

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 45
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT6	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA6 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... other injury	
277	Dur of otr injury: Time units	
8	1 Day(s)	
22	2 Week(s)	
115	3 Month(s)	
425	4 Year(s)	
5	6 Since birth	
0	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
9	9 Don't know	
35,532	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; other injury

Notes: None

AHS - 46
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLY6	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA6 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... other injury	
278-279	Dur of otr injury (in years)	
127	00 Less than 1 year	
448	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85+ 85+ years	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
9	99 Don't know	
35,532	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; other injury

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 47
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR6	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA6 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other injury	
280-281	Duration of otr injury recode 2	
50	01 Less than 3 months	
33	02 3 - 5 months	
86	03 6 - 12 months	
406	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
0	13 Unknown number of years	
9	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
35,532	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: ALHCLT6; ALHCLN6		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: difficulty with activity; other injury		
Notes: None		

AHS - 48
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA7	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
282	Heart prob causes dif w/activities	
923	1 Mentioned	
12,032	2 Not mentioned	
86	6 No condition at all	
20	7 Refused	
126	8 Not ascertained	
166	9 Don't know	
22,763	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; heart problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 49
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
ALHCLN7	How long have you had {fill condition}?		
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA7 = 1		
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... heart problem		
283-284	Dur of heart prob: # of units		
861	01-94 01-94		
0	95 95+		
48	96 Since birth		
0	97 Refused		
0	98 Not ascertained		
14	99 Don't know		
35,193	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; heart problem

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 50
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT7	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA7 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... heart problem	
285	Dur of heart prob: Time units	
5	1 Day(s)	
6	2 Week(s)	
61	3 Month(s)	
789	4 Year(s)	
48	6 Since birth	
0	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
14	9 Don't know	
35,193	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; heart problem

Notes: None

AHS - 51
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLY7	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA7 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... heart problem	
286-287	Dur of heart prob (in years)	
59	00 Less than 1 year	
850	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85+ 85+ years	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
14	99 Don't know	
35,193	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; heart problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 52
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR7	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA7 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to heart problem	
288-289	Duration of heart prob recode 2	
	20 01 Less than 3 months	
	20 02 3 - 5 months	
	58 03 6 - 12 months	
	811 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	14 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	35,193 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ALHCLT7; ALHCLN7

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; heart problem

Notes: None

AHS - 53
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA8	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
290	Stroke prob causes dif w/activities	
	1 Mentioned	300
	2 Not mentioned	12,655
	6 No condition at all	86
	7 Refused	20
	8 Not ascertained	126
	9 Don't know	166
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	22,763

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; stroke

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 54
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN8	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA8 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... stroke problem	
291-292	Dur of stroke prob: # of units	
299	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
1	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Don't know	
35,816	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; stroke

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 55
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT8	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA8 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... stroke problem	
293	Dur of stroke prob: Time unit	
1	1 Day(s)	
2	2 Week(s)	
46	3 Month(s)	
250	4 Year(s)	
1	6 Since birth	
0	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
0	9 Don't know	
35,816	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; stroke

Notes: None

AHS - 56
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
ALHCLY8	How long have you had {fill condition}?		
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA8 = 1		
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... stroke problem		
294-295	Dur of stroke prob (in years)		
40	00 Less than 1 year		
260	01-84 01-84 years		
0	85+ 85+ years		
0	97 Refused		
0	98 Not ascertained		
0	99 Don't know		
35,816	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; stroke

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 57
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR8	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA8 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to stroke	
296-297	Duration of stroke recode 2	
13	01 Less than 3 months	
8	02 3 - 5 months	
49	03 6 - 12 months	
230	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
0	13 Unknown number of years	
0	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
35,816	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ALHCLT8; ALHCLN8

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; stroke

Notes: None

AHS - 58
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA9	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
298	Hypertension causes dif w/activities	
	594 1 Mentioned	
	12,361 2 Not mentioned	
	86 6 No condition at all	
	20 7 Refused	
	126 8 Not ascertained	
	166 9 Don't know	
	22,763 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 59
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN9	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA9 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... hypertension	
299-300	Dur of hypertension: # of units	
561	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
7	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
25	99 Don't know	
35,522	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: difficulty with activity; hypertension; high blood pressure
Notes: None

AHS - 61
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLY9	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA9 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... hypertension	
302-303	Dur of hypertension (in years)	
31	00 Less than 1 year	
537	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85+ 85+ years	
1	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
25	99 Don't know	
35,522	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 62
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR9	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA9 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to hypertension	
304-305	Duration of hypertension recode 2	
	13 01 Less than 3 months	
	10 02 3 - 5 months	
	38 03 6 - 12 months	
	507 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	26 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	35,522 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ALHCLT9; ALHCLN9

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None

AHS - 63
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA10	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
306	Diabetes causes dif w/activities	
	512 1 Mentioned	
	12,443 2 Not mentioned	
	86 6 No condition at all	
	20 7 Refused	
	126 8 Not ascertained	
	166 9 Don't know	
	22,763 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; diabetes

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 64
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN10	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA10 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... diabetes	
307-308	Dur of diabetes: # of units	
501	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
3	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
7	99 Don't know	
35,604	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; diabetes

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 65
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT10	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA10 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... diabetes	
309	Dur of diabetes: Time units	
	1 Day(s)	
	2 Week(s)	
	24 Month(s)	
	474 Year(s)	
	3 Since birth	
	1 Refused	
	0 Not ascertained	
	7 Don't know	
35,604	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; diabetes

Notes: None

AHS - 66
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
ALHCLY10	How long have you had {fill condition}?		
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA10 = 1		
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... diabetes		
310-311	Dur of diabetes (in years)		
23	00 Less than 1 year		
481	01-84 01-84 years		
0	85+ 85+ years		
1	97 Refused		
0	98 Not ascertained		
7	99 Don't know		
35,604	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; diabetes

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 67
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR10	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA10 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to diabetes	
312-313	Duration of diabetes recode 2	
8	01 Less than 3 months	
6	02 3 - 5 months	
32	03 6 - 12 months	
458	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
0	13 Unknown number of years	
8	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
35,604	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: ALHCLT10; ALHCLN10		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: difficulty with activity; diabetes		
Notes: None		

AHS - 68
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA11	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
314	Lung/breathing prob causes dif w/act	
	886 1 Mentioned	
	12,069 2 Not mentioned	
	86 6 No condition at all	
	20 7 Refused	
	126 8 Not ascertained	
	166 9 Don't know	
	22,763 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; lung problem; breathing problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 69
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN11	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA11 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... lung/breathing problem	
315-316	Dur of lung/breath prob: # of units	
790	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
78	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused	
1	98 Not ascertained	
16	99 Don't know	
35,230	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; lung problem; breathing problem

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 70
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT11	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA11 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... lung/breathing problem	
317	Dur of lung/breath prob: Time units	
4	1 Day(s)	
5	2 Week(s)	
47	3 Month(s)	
734	4 Year(s)	
78	6 Since birth	
1	7 Refused	
1	8 Not ascertained	
16	9 Don't know	
35,230	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; lung problem; breathing problem

Notes: None

AHS - 71
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLY11	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA11 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... lung/breathing problem	
318-319	Dur of lung/breath prob (in years)	
45	00 Less than 1 year	
822	01-84 01-84 years	
1	85+ 85+ years	
1	97 Refused	
1	98 Not ascertained	
16	99 Don't know	
35,230	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; lung problem; breathing problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 72
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR11	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA11 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to lung/breathing prob	
320-321	Duration of lung/breath prob rec 2	
16	01 Less than 3 months	
12	02 3 - 5 months	
77	03 6 - 12 months	
763	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
0	13 Unknown number of years	
18	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
35,230	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: ALHCLT11; ALHCLN11		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: difficulty with activity; lung problem; breathing problem		
Notes: None		

AHS - 73
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA12	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
322	Cancer causes dif w/activities	
	1 Mentioned	175
	2 Not mentioned	12,780
	6 No condition at all	86
	7 Refused	20
	8 Not ascertained	126
	9 Don't know	166
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	22,763

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; cancer

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 74
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN12	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA12 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... cancer	
323-324	Duration of cancer: # of units	
169	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
0	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
6	99 Don't know	
35,941	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; cancer

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 75
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT12	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA12 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... cancer	
325	Duration of cancer: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	2 Week(s)	
	3 Month(s)	
	4 Year(s)	
	6 Since birth	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
35,941	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; cancer

Notes: None

AHS - 76
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
ALHCLY12	How long have you had {fill condition}?		
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA12 = 1		
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... cancer		
326-327	Dur of cancer (in years)		
38	00 Less than 1 year		
131	01-84 01-84 years		
0	85+ 85+ years		
0	97 Refused		
0	98 Not ascertained		
6	99 Don't know		
35,941	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; cancer

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 77
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR12	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA12 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to cancer	
328-329	Duration of cancer recode 2	
	5 01 Less than 3 months	
	12 02 3 - 5 months	
	40 03 6 - 12 months	
	112 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	6 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	35,941 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ALHCLT12; ALHCLN12

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; cancer

Notes: None

AHS - 78
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA13	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
330	Birth defect causes dif w/activities	
	1 Mentioned	59
	2 Not mentioned	12,896
	6 No condition at all	86
	7 Refused	20
	8 Not ascertained	126
	9 Don't know	166
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	22,763

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; birth defect

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 79
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN13	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA13 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... birth defect	
331-332	Duration of birth defect: # of units	
	0 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	59 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	36,057 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; birth defect

Notes: * CAPI instrument automatically generated a code "96" for this variable.

AHS - 80
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT13	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA13 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... birth defect	
333	Duration of birth defect: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	0 4 Year(s)	
	59 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	36,057 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; birth defect

Notes: * The code "6" was imputed to the corresponding time unit field for this variable.

AHS - 81
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLY13	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA13 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... birth defect	
334-335	Duration of birth defect (in years)	
0	00 Less than 1 year	
58	01-84 01-84 years	
1	85+ 85+ years	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Don't know	
36,057	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; birth defect

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 82
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR13	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA13 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to birth defect	
336-337	Duration of birth defect recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	0 03 6 - 12 months	
	59 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
36,057	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ALHCLT13; ALHCLN13

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; birth defect

Notes: Birth defects were all initially coded "since birth" and are coded here as person's age.

AHS - 83
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA14	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
338	Mental retardation causes dif w/act	
27	1 Mentioned	
12,928	2 Not mentioned	
86	6 No condition at all	
20	7 Refused	
126	8 Not ascertained	
166	9 Don't know	
22,763	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; mental retardation

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 84
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN14	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA14 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... mental retardation	
339-340	Dur of mental retardation: # of units	
6	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
21	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Don't know	
36,089	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; mental retardation

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years topcoded at 85.

AHS - 85
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT14	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA14 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... mental retardation	
341	Dur of mental retardation: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	6 4 Year(s)	
	21 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	36,089 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; mental retardation

Notes: None

AHS - 86
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLY14	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA14 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... mental retardation	
342-343	Dur of mental retardation (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
27	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85+ 85+ years	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Don't know	
36,089	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; mental retardation

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 87
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR14	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA14 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to mental retardation	
344-345	Duration of mental retardation recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	0 03 6 - 12 months	
	27 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
36,089	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: ALHCLT14; ALHCLN14		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: difficulty with activity; mental retardation		
Notes: None		

AHS - 88
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA15	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
346	Other devel prob causes dif w/activities	
	1 Mentioned	52
	2 Not mentioned	12,903
	6 No condition at all	86
	7 Refused	20
	8 Not ascertained	126
	9 Don't know	166
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	22,763

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; other developmental problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 89
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN15	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA15 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... other developmental problem	
347-348	Dur of otr dev prob: # of units	
22	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
30	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Don't know	
36,064	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; other developmental problem

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 90
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT15	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA15 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... other developmental problem	
349	Dur of otr dev prob: Time units	
0	1 Day(s)	
0	2 Week(s)	
0	3 Month(s)	
22	4 Year(s)	
30	6 Since birth	
0	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
0	9 Don't know	
36,064	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; other developmental problem

Notes: None

AHS - 91
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

ALHCLY15	How long have you had {fill condition}?
AHS.300	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA15 = 1
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... other developmental problem
350-351	Dur of otr dev prob (in years)
0	00 Less than 1 year
52	01-84 01-84 years
0	85+ 85+ years
0	97 Refused
0	98 Not ascertained
0	99 Don't know
36,064	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; other developmental problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 92
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR15	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA15 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other developmental problem	
352-353	Duration of otr dev prob recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	0 03 6 - 12 months	
	52 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
36,064	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ALHCLT15; ALHCLN15

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: difficulty with activity; other developmental problem

AHS - 93
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA16	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
354	Senility causes dif w/activities	
64	1 Mentioned	
12,891	2 Not mentioned	
86	6 No condition at all	
20	7 Refused	
126	8 Not ascertained	
166	9 Don't know	
22,763	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; senility

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 94
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN16	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA16 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... senility	
355-356	Duration of senility: # of units	
55	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
2	96 Since birth	
2	97 Refused	
1	98 Not ascertained	
4	99 Don't know	
36,052	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; senility

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 95
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT16	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA16 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... senility	
357	Duration of senility: Time units	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	2 3 Month(s)	
	53 4 Year(s)	
	2 6 Since birth	
	2 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	4 9 Don't know	
36,052	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; senility

Notes: None

AHS - 96
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

ALHCLY16	How long have you had {fill condition}?
AHS.300	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA16 = 1
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... senility
358-359	Duration of senility (in years)
2	00 Less than 1 year
55	01-84 01-84 years
0	85+ 85+ years
2	97 Refused
1	98 Not ascertained
4	99 Don't know
36,052	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; senility

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 97
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR16	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA16 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to senility	
360-361	Duration of senility recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	1 02 3 - 5 months	
	5 03 6 - 12 months	
	51 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	7 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
36,052	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: ALHCLT16; ALHCLN16		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: difficulty with activity; senility		
Notes: None		

AHS - 98
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA17	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
362	Depress/anx/emot prob causes dif w/act	
	861 1 Mentioned	
	12,094 2 Not mentioned	
	86 6 No condition at all	
	20 7 Refused	
	126 8 Not ascertained	
	166 9 Don't know	
	22,763 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 99
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN17	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA17 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... depression/anxiety/emotional problem	
363-364	Dur of dep/anx/emot prob: # of units	
698	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
131	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
31	99 Don't know	
35,255	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 100
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT17	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA17 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... depression/anxiety/emotional problem	
365	Dur of dep/anx/emot prob: Time units	
10	1 Day(s)	
8	2 Week(s)	
81	3 Month(s)	
599	4 Year(s)	
131	6 Since birth	
1	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
31	9 Don't know	
35,255	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: None

AHS - 101
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
ALHCLY17	How long have you had {fill condition}?		
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA17 = 1		
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... depression/anxiety/emotional problem		
366-367	Dur of dep/anx/emot prob (in years)		
87	00 Less than 1 year		
741	01-84 01-84 years		
1	85+ 85+ years		
1	97 Refused		
0	98 Not ascertained		
31	99 Don't know		
35,255	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 102
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR17	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA17 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem	
368-369	Duration of dep/anx/emot prob recode 2	
35	01 Less than 3 months	
12	02 3 - 5 months	
97	03 6 - 12 months	
685	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
0	13 Unknown number of years	
32	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
35,255	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ALHCLT17; ALHCLN17

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: None

AHS - 103
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA18	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
370	Weight prob causes dif w/activities	
	691 1 Mentioned	
	12,264 2 Not mentioned	
	86 6 No condition at all	
	20 7 Refused	
	126 8 Not ascertained	
	166 9 Don't know	
	22,763 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; weight problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 104
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN18	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA18 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... weight problem	
371-372	Dur of weight prob: # of units	
590	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
86	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
15	99 Don't know	
35,425	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; weight problem

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 105
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT18	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA18 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... weight problem	
373	Dur of weight prob: Time units	
	1 Day(s)	
	2 Week(s)	
	3 Month(s)	
	4 Year(s)	
	6 Since birth	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; weight problem

Notes: None

AHS - 106
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
ALHCLY18	How long have you had {fill condition}?		
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA18 = 1		
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... weight problem		
374-375	Dur of weight prob (in years)		
33	00 Less than 1 year		
642	01-84 01-84 years		
1	85+ 85+ years		
0	97 Refused		
0	98 Not ascertained		
15	99 Don't know		
35,425	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; weight problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 107
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR18	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA18 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to weight problem	
376-377	Duration of weight prob recode 2	
6	01 Less than 3 months	
12	02 3 - 5 months	
51	03 6 - 12 months	
607	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
0	13 Unknown number of years	
15	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
35,425	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: ALHCLT18; ALHCLN18		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: difficulty with activity; weight problem		
Notes: None		

AHS - 108
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA19	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
378	Missing limb/finger causes dif w/act	
	1 Mentioned	36
	2 Not mentioned	12,919
	6 No condition at all	86
	7 Refused	20
	8 Not ascertained	126
	9 Don't know	166
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	22,763

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; missing limb/finger; amputee

Notes: Includes missing limbs, fingers, or digits. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing difficulty with various activities. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 109
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN19	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA19 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... missing limb/finger	
379-380	Dur of missing limb/finger: # of units	
36	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
0	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Don't know	
36,080	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; missing limb/finger; amputee

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 110
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT19	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA19 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... missing limb/finger	
381	Dur of missing limb/finger: Time units	
	1 Day(s)	
	2 Week(s)	
	3 Month(s)	
	4 Year(s)	
	6 Since birth	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
36,080	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; missing limb/finger; amputee

Notes: None

AHS - 111
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLY19	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA19 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... missing limb/finger	
382-383	Dur of missing limb/finger (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	29 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85+ 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	36,080 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; missing limb/finger; amputee

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 112
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR19	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA19 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger	
384-385	Dur of missing limb/finger recode 2	
	3 01 Less than 3 months	
	1 02 3 - 5 months	
	4 03 6 - 12 months	
	28 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	36,080 <Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: ALHCLT19; ALHCLN19		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: difficulty with activity; missing limb/finger; amputee		
Notes: None		

AHS - 113
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA20	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
386	Musculoskel. prob causes dif w/act	
	1 Mentioned	1,028
	2 Not mentioned	11,927
	6 No condition at all	86
	7 Refused	20
	8 Not ascertained	126
	9 Don't know	166
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	22,763

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: Includes other musculoskeletal system and connective tissue conditions, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing difficulty with various activities. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 114
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN20	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA20 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... musculoskeletal problem	
387-388	Dur of musculoskel prob: # of units	
968	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
44	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
16	99 Don't know	
35,088	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 115
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT20	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA20 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... musculoskeletal problem	
389	Dur of musculoskel prob: Time units	
7	1 Day(s)	
18	2 Week(s)	
134	3 Month(s)	
809	4 Year(s)	
44	6 Since birth	
0	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
16	9 Don't know	
35,088	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: None

AHS - 116
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLY20	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA20 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... musculoskeletal problem	
390-391	Dur of musculoskel prob (in years)	
136	00 Less than 1 year	
876	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85+ 85+ years	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
16	99 Don't know	
35,088	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 117
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR20	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA20 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal problem	
392-393	Duration of musculoskel prob recode 2	
56	01 Less than 3 months	
29	02 3 - 5 months	
125	03 6 - 12 months	
802	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
0	13 Unknown number of years	
16	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
35,088	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ALHCLT20; ALHCLN20

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: None

AHS - 118
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA21	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
394	Circulatory prob causes dif w/act	
	220 1 Mentioned	
	12,735 2 Not mentioned	
	86 6 No condition at all	
	20 7 Refused	
	126 8 Not ascertained	
	166 9 Don't know	
	22,763 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; circulatory system

Notes: Includes other conditions and diseases of the circulatory system, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing difficulty with various activities. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 119
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN21	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA21 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... circulatory problem	
395-396	Dur of circulatory prob: # of units	
212	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
5	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
3	99 Don't know	
35,896	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; circulatory system

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 120
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT21	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA21 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... circulatory problem	
397	Dur of circulatory prob: Time units	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	16 3 Month(s)	
	194 4 Year(s)	
	5 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	35,896 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; circulatory system

Notes: None

AHS - 121
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLY21	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA21 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... circulatory problem	
398-399	Dur of circulatory prob (in years)	
13	00 Less than 1 year	
204	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85+ 85+ years	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
3	99 Don't know	
35,896	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; circulatory system

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 122
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR21	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA21 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to circulatory problem	
400-401	Duration of circulatory prob recode 2	
	5 01 Less than 3 months	
	3 02 3 - 5 months	
	18 03 6 - 12 months	
	191 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	3 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	35,896 <Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: ALHCLT21; ALHCLN21		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: difficulty with activity; circulatory system		
Notes: None		

AHS - 123
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA22	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
402	Endocrine prob causes dif w/activities	
	83 1 Mentioned	
	12,872 2 Not mentioned	
	86 6 No condition at all	
	20 7 Refused	
	126 8 Not ascertained	
	166 9 Don't know	
	22,763 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: Includes other endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic disorders and conditions, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing difficulty with various activities. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 124
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN22	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA22 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... endocrine problem	
403-404	Dur of endocrine prob: # of units	
78	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
4	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
1	99 Don't know	
36,033	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 125
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT22	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA22 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... endocrine problem	
405	Dur of endocrine prob: Time units	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	10 3 Month(s)	
	68 4 Year(s)	
	4 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
36,033	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: None

AHS - 126
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLY22	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA22 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... endocrine problem	
406-407	Dur of endocrine prob (in years)	
10	00 Less than 1 year	
72	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85+ 85+ years	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
1	99 Don't know	
36,033	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 127
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR22	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA22 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to endocrine problem	
408-409	Duration of endocrine prob recode 2	
	2 01 Less than 3 months	
	1 02 3 - 5 months	
	15 03 6 - 12 months	
	64 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	36,033 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ALHCLT22; ALHCLN22

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: None

AHS - 128
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA23	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4	
	Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc	
410	Nervous sys prob causes dif w/act	
	454 1 Mentioned	
	12,501 2 Not mentioned	
	86 6 No condition at all	
	20 7 Refused	
	126 8 Not ascertained	
	166 9 Don't know	
	22,763 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: Includes other conditions or diseases of the nervous system and sense organs, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing difficulty with various activities. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 129
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
ALHCLN23	How long have you had {fill condition}?		
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA23 = 1		
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... nervous system problem		
411-412	Dur of nervous sys prob: # of units		
423	01-94 01-94		
0	95 95+		
26	96 Since birth		
0	97 Refused		
0	98 Not ascertained		
5	99 Don't know		
35,662	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 130
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT23	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA23 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... nervous system problem	
413	Dur of nervous sys prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	3 2 Week(s)	
	43 3 Month(s)	
	377 4 Year(s)	
	26 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	5 9 Don't know	
	35,662 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: None

AHS - 131
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
ALHCLY23	How long have you had {fill condition}?		
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA23 = 1		
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... nervous system problem		
414-415	Dur of nervous sys prob (in years)		
33	00 Less than 1 year		
416	01-84 01-84 years		
0	85+ 85+ years		
0	97 Refused		
0	98 Not ascertained		
5	99 Don't know		
35,662	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 132
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR23	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA23 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to nervous system problem	
416-417	Duration of nervous system prob recode 2	
6	01 Less than 3 months	
14	02 3 - 5 months	
30	03 6 - 12 months	
399	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
0	13 Unknown number of years	
5	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
35,662	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ALHCLT23; ALHCLN23

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: None

AHS - 133
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA24	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
418	Digestive prob causes dif w/activities	
	146 1 Mentioned	
	12,809 2 Not mentioned	
	86 6 No condition at all	
	20 7 Refused	
	126 8 Not ascertained	
	166 9 Don't know	
	22,763 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; digestion

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the digestive system, n.e.c.

This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing difficulty with various activities. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 134
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN24	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA24 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... digestive problem	
419-420	Dur of digestive prob: # of units	
140	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
3	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
3	99 Don't know	
35,970	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; digestion

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 135
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT24	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA24 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... digestive problem	
421	Dur of digestive prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	4 2 Week(s)	
	30 3 Month(s)	
	106 4 Year(s)	
	3 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	35,970 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; digestion

Notes: None

AHS - 136
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
ALHCLY24	How long have you had {fill condition}?		
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA24 = 1		
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... digestive problem		
422-423	Dur of digestive prob (in years)		
28	00 Less than 1 year		
115	01-84 01-84 years		
0	85+ 85+ years		
0	97 Refused		
0	98 Not ascertained		
3	99 Don't know		
35,970	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; digestion

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 137
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR24	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA24 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to digestive problem	
424-425	Duration of digestive prob recode 2	
8	01 Less than 3 months	
7	02 3 - 5 months	
23	03 6 - 12 months	
105	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
0	13 Unknown number of years	
3	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
35,970	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ALHCLT24; ALHCLN24

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; digestion

Notes: None

AHS - 138
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA25	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
426	Genitourinary prob causes dif w/act	
	113 1 Mentioned	
	12,842 2 Not mentioned	
	86 6 No condition at all	
	20 7 Refused	
	126 8 Not ascertained	
	166 9 Don't know	
	22,763 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; genitourinary system

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the genitourinary system, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing difficulty with various activities. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 139
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN25	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA25 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... genitourinary problem	
427-428	Dur of genitourinary prob: # of units	
110	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
3	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Don't know	
36,003	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; genitourinary system

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 140
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT25	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA25 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... genitourinary problem	
429	Dur of genitourinary prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	16 3 Month(s)	
	94 4 Year(s)	
	3 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
36,003	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; genitourinary system

Notes: None

AHS - 141
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLY25	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA25 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... genitourinary problem	
430-431	Dur of genitourinary prob (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	01-84 01-84 years	
	85+ 85+ years	
	97 Refused	
	98 Not ascertained	
	99 Don't know	
36,003	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; genitourinary system

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 142
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR25	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA25 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to genitourinary problem	
432-433	Duration of genitourinary prob recode 2	
	2 01 Less than 3 months	
	6 02 3 - 5 months	
	17 03 6 - 12 months	
	88 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
36,003	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ALHCLT25; ALHCLN25

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; genitourinary system

Notes: None

AHS - 143
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA26	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
434	Skin prob causes dif w/activities	
	20 1 Mentioned	
	12,935 2 Not mentioned	
	86 6 No condition at all	
	20 7 Refused	
	126 8 Not ascertained	
	166 9 Don't know	
	22,763 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the skin and subcutaneous system, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing difficulty with various activities. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 144
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
ALHCLN26	How long have you had {fill condition}?		
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA26 = 1		
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... skin problem		
435-436	Dur of skin prob: # of units		
20	01-94 01-94		
0	95 95+		
0	96 Since birth		
0	97 Refused		
0	98 Not ascertained		
0	99 Don't know		
36,096	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 145
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT26	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA26 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... skin problem	
437	Dur of skin prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	2 3 Month(s)	
	18 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
36,096	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: None

AHS - 146
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLY26	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA26 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... skin problem	
438-439	Dur of skin prob (in years)	
2	00 Less than 1 year	
18	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85+ 85+ years	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Don't know	
36,096	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 147
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR26	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA26 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to skin problem	
440-441	Duration of skin prob recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	1 02 3 - 5 months	
	1 03 6 - 12 months	
	18 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
36,096	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ALHCLT26; ALHCLN26

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: None

AHS - 148
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA27	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
442	Blood prob causes dif w/activities	
	24 1 Mentioned	
	12,931 2 Not mentioned	
	86 6 No condition at all	
	20 7 Refused	
	126 8 Not ascertained	
	166 9 Don't know	
	22,763 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; blood problem

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the blood and blood-forming organs, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing difficulty with various activities. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 149
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
ALHCLN27	How long have you had {fill condition}?		
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA27 = 1		
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... blood problem		
443-444	Dur of blood prob: # of units		
15	01-94 01-94		
0	95 95+		
9	96 Since birth		
0	97 Refused		
0	98 Not ascertained		
0	99 Don't know		
36,092	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; blood problem

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 150
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT27	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA27 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... blood problem	
445	Dur of blood prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	15 4 Year(s)	
	9 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	36,092 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; blood problem

Notes: None

AHS - 151
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
ALHCLY27	How long have you had {fill condition}?		
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA27 = 1		
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... blood problem		
446-447	Dur of blood prob (in years)		
	0 00 Less than 1 year		
	24 01-84 01-84 years		
	0 85+ 85+ years		
	0 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	0 99 Don't know		
	36,092 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; blood problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 152
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR27	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA27 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to blood problem	
448-449	Duration of blood prob recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	2 03 6 - 12 months	
	22 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
36,092	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ALHCLT27; ALHCLN27

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; blood problem

Notes: None

AHS - 153
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA28	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4	
	Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc	
450	Benign tumor causes dif w/activities	
	23 1 Mentioned	
	12,932 2 Not mentioned	
	86 6 No condition at all	
	20 7 Refused	
	126 8 Not ascertained	
	166 9 Don't know	
	22,763 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: Includes other benign (not malignant) or unspecified tumors, n.e.c.

This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing difficulty with various activities. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 154
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN28	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA28 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... benign tumor	
451-452	Dur of benign tumor: # of units	
21	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
0	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
2	99 Don't know	
36,093	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 155
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT28	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA28 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... benign tumor	
453	Dur of benign tumor: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	4 3 Month(s)	
	17 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
36,093	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: None

AHS - 156
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLY28	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA28 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... benign tumor	
454-455	Dur of benign tumor (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	01-84 01-84 years	
	85+ 85+ years	
	97 Refused	
	98 Not ascertained	
	99 Don't know	
36,093	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 157
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR28	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA28 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to benign tumor	
456-457	Duration of benign tumor recode 2	
	2 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	4 03 6 - 12 months	
	15 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	2 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
36,093	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: ALHCLT28; ALHCLN28		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: difficulty with activity; tumor; cyst; benign		
Notes: None		

AHS - 158
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

AFLHCA29	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4 Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc	
458	Alcohol or drug prob causes dif w/act	
	6 1 Mentioned	
	12,949 2 Not mentioned	
	86 6 No condition at all	
	20 7 Refused	
	126 8 Not ascertained	
	166 9 Don't know	
	22,763 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: Includes alcohol and drug-related problems. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing difficulty with various activities. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 159
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN29	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA29 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... alcohol or drug problem	
459-460	Dur of alcohol or drug prob: # of units	
6	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
0	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Don't know	
36,110	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 160
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT29	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA29 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... alcohol or drug problem	
461	Dur of alcohol or drug prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	2 3 Month(s)	
	4 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
36,110	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: None

AHS - 161
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLY29	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA29 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... alcohol or drug problem	
462-463	Dur of alcohol or drug prob (in years)	
	2 00 Less than 1 year	
	4 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85+ 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
36,110	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 162
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR29	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA29 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug problem	
464-465	Duration of alcohol or drug prob recode	
	1 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	1 03 6 - 12 months	
	4 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
36,110	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ALHCLT29; ALHCLN29

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: None

AHS - 163
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA30	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
466	Otr mental prob causes dif w/activities	
	1 Mentioned	33
	2 Not mentioned	12,922
	6 No condition at all	86
	7 Refused	20
	8 Not ascertained	126
	9 Don't know	166
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	22,763

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: Includes other serious mental conditions, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing difficulty with various activities. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 164
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN30	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA30 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... other mental problem	
467-468	Dur of other mental prob: # of units	
18	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
15	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Don't know	
36,083	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; mental illness; ADD; bipolar;
 schizophrenia

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 165
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT30	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA30 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... other mental problem	
469	Dur of other mental prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	18 4 Year(s)	
	15 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	36,083 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; mental illness; ADD; bipolar;
 schizophrenia

Notes: None

AHS - 166
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLY30	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA30 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... other mental problem	
470-471	Dur of other mental prob (in years)	
	0 00 Less than 1 year	
	33 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85+ 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	36,083 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; mental illness; ADD; bipolar;
 schizophrenia

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 167
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR30	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA30 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other mental problem	
472-473	Duration of otr mental prob recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	0 03 6 - 12 months	
	33 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
36,083	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: ALHCLT30; ALHCLN30		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: difficulty with activity; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia		
Notes: None		

AHS - 168
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA31	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4 Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc	
474	Surgical after-effects cause dif w/act	
	88	1 Mentioned
	12,867	2 Not mentioned
	86	6 No condition at all
	20	7 Refused
	126	8 Not ascertained
	166	9 Don't know
	22,763	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically mentioned "surgery" or "operation", or otherwise indicates a medical treatment as the causal condition (either ongoing or occurring within the last year). This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing difficulty with various activities. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 169
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN31	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA31 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... surgical after-effects	
475-476	Dur of surgical after-effects: # of unit	
88	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
0	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Don't know	
36,028	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 170
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT31	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA31 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... surgical after-effects	
477	Dur of surgical after-effects: Time unit	
	4 1 Day(s)	
	9 2 Week(s)	
	36 3 Month(s)	
	39 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
36,028	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: None

AHS - 171
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLY31	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA31 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... surgical after-effects	
478-479	Dur of surgical after-effects (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	46 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85+ 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
36,028	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 172
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR31	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA31 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects	
480-481	Duration surgical after-effects recode 2	
22	01 Less than 3 months	
11	02 3 - 5 months	
12	03 6 - 12 months	
43	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
0	13 Unknown number of years	
0	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
36,028	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: ALHCLT31; ALHCLN31		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: difficulty with activity; operation; surgery; other medical treatment		
Notes: None		

AHS - 173
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA32	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
482	"Old age" causes dif w/activities	
	1 Mentioned	315
	2 Not mentioned	12,640
	6 No condition at all	86
	7 Refused	20
	8 Not ascertained	126
	9 Don't know	166
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	22,763

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically mentioned "old age", "getting older", or "aging". This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing difficulty with various activities. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 174
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN32	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA32 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... "old age"	
483-484	Dur of "old age": # of units	
245	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
3	96 Since birth	
2	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
65	99 Don't know	
35,801	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 175
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT32	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA32 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... "old age"	
485	Dur of "old age": Time unit	
	3 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	7 3 Month(s)	
	233 4 Year(s)	
	3 6 Since birth	
	2 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	65 9 Don't know	
	35,801 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: None

AHS - 176
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
ALHCLY32	How long have you had {fill condition}?		
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA32 = 1		
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... "old age"		
486-487	Dur of "old age" (in years)		
	00 Less than 1 year		
235	01-84 01-84 years		
1	85+ 85+ years		
2	97 Refused		
0	98 Not ascertained		
65	99 Don't know		
35,801	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 177
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR32	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA32 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to "old age"	
488-489	Duration of "old age" recode 2	
	7 01 Less than 3 months	
	5 02 3 - 5 months	
	22 03 6 - 12 months	
	214 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	67 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	35,801 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ALHCLT32; ALHCLN32

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: None

AHS - 178
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA33	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
490	Fatigue causes dif w/activities	
	263 1 Mentioned	
	12,692 2 Not mentioned	
	86 6 No condition at all	
	20 7 Refused	
	126 8 Not ascertained	
	166 9 Don't know	
	22,763 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically and solely mentioned "fatigue", "weakness", "lack of strength", "tiredness", "exhaustion", etc. in the verbatim responses. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing difficulty with various activities. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 179
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN33	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA33 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... fatigue	
491-492	Dur of fatigue: # of units	
205	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
20	96 Since birth	
3	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
35	99 Don't know	
35,853	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 180
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT33	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA33 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... fatigue	
493	Dur of fatigue: Time unit	
5	1 Day(s)	
5	2 Week(s)	
25	3 Month(s)	
170	4 Year(s)	
20	6 Since birth	
3	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
35	9 Don't know	
35,853	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: None

AHS - 181
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
ALHCLY33	How long have you had {fill condition}?		
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA33 = 1		
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... fatigue		
494-495	Dur of fatigue (in years)		
32	00 Less than 1 year		
193	01-84 01-84 years		
0	85+ 85+ years		
3	97 Refused		
0	98 Not ascertained		
35	99 Don't know		
35,853	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 182
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR33	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA33 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to fatigue	
496-497	Duration of fatigue recode 2	
15	01 Less than 3 months	
7	02 3 - 5 months	
50	03 6 - 12 months	
153	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
0	13 Unknown number of years	
38	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
35,853	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: ALHCLT33; ALHCLN33		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: difficulty with activity; fatigue; tiredness; weakness		
Notes: None		

AHS - 183
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA34	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
498	Pregnancy causes dif w/act	
	1 Mentioned	72
	2 Not mentioned	12,883
	6 No condition at all	86
	7 Refused	20
	8 Not ascertained	126
	9 Don't know	166
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	22,763

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; pregnancy

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically and solely mentioned "pregnancy" in the verbatim responses. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

AHS - 184
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
ALHCLN34	How long have you had {fill condition}?		
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA34 = 1		
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... pregnancy		
499-500	Dur of pregnancy: # of units		
71	01-94 01-94		
0	95 95+		
0	96 Since birth		
0	97 Refused		
0	98 Not ascertained		
1	99 Don't know		
36,044	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; pregnancy

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 185
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT34	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA34 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... pregnancy	
501	Dur of pregnancy: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	7 2 Week(s)	
	63 3 Month(s)	
	1 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	36,044 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; pregnancy

Notes: None

AHS - 186
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLY34	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA34 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... pregnancy	
502-503	Dur of pregnancy (in years)	
69	00 Less than 1 year	
2	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85+ 85+ years	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
1	99 Don't know	
36,044	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; pregnancy

Notes: Respondents may report duration of condition related to pregnancy as the amount of time since a pregnancy, as the duration of the pregnancy, or as some combination of the two. "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 187
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR34	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA34 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to pregnancy	
504-505	Duration of pregnancy recode 2	
	12 01 Less than 3 months	
	21 02 3 - 5 months	
	36 03 6 - 12 months	
	2 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
36,044	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ALHCLT34; ALHCLN34

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; pregnancy

Notes: Respondents may report duration of condition related to pregnancy as the amount of time since a pregnancy, as the duration of the pregnancy, or as some combination of the two.

AHS - 188
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA90	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc</p>	
506	Other N.E.C. prob (1) causes dif w/act	
	246 1 Mentioned	
	12,686 2 Not mentioned	
	86 6 No condition at all	
	20 7 Refused	
	126 8 Not ascertained	
	166 9 Don't know	
	22,786 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; not elsewhere classified

Notes: This category consists of any health or health-related causal conditions that could not be classified in the 34 categories.

AHS - 189
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN90	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA90 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... other impairment/problem (1)	
507-508	Dur of otr impairment/prob: # of units	
208	01-94 01-94	
0	95 95+	
27	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
10	99 Don't know	
35,870	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; other impairment/problem

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 190
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT90	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA90 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... other impairment/problem (1)	
509	Dur of otr impairment/prob: Time units	
3	1 Day(s)	
3	2 Week(s)	
26	3 Month(s)	
176	4 Year(s)	
27	6 Since birth	
1	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
10	9 Don't know	
35,870	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; other impairment/problem

Notes: None

AHS - 191
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLY90	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA90 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... other impairment/problem (1)	
510-511	Dur of otr impairment/prob (in years)	
30	00 Less than 1 year	
204	01-84 01-84 years	
1	85+ 85+ years	
1	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
10	99 Don't know	
35,870	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; other impairment/problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 192
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR90	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA90 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other impairment/problem (1)	
512-513	Duration of otr impair/prob(1) recode 2	
9	01 Less than 3 months	
4	02 3 - 5 months	
39	03 6 - 12 months	
183	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
0	13 Unknown number of years	
11	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
35,870	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ALHCLT90; ALHCLN90

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; other impairment/problem

Notes: None

AHS - 193
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFLHCA91	What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?	
AHS.200	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and FLWALK, FLCLIMB, FLSTAND, FLSIT, FLSTOOP, FLREACH, FLGRASP, FLCARRY, FLPUSH, FLSHOP, FLSOCL, or FLRELAX = 1-4	
	Sample adults 18+ who, w/o using special equipment, had at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out shopping/movies/etc.; participating in social activities; or doing things to relax at home like reading/sewing, etc	
514	Other N.E.C prob (2) causes dif w/act	
	1 Mentioned	
4	2 Not mentioned	
12,951	6 No condition at all	
86	7 Refused	
20	8 Not ascertained	
126	9 Don't know	
166	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
22,763		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; not elsewhere classified

Notes: This category consists of any health or health-related causal conditions that could not be classified in the 34 categories.
 Respondents only fall in this category if AFLHCA90 was also equal to 1.

AHS - 194
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/13/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLN91	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA91 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... other impairment/problem (2)	
515-516	Dur of otr impairment/prob: # of units	
	3 01-94 01-94	
	0 95 95+	
	1 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
36,112	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; other impairment/problem

Notes: Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

AHS - 195
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLT91	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA91 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... other impairment/problem (2)	
517	Dur of otr impairment/prob: Time units	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	3 4 Year(s)	
	1 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
36,112	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; other impairment/problem

Notes: None

AHS - 196
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALHCLY91	How long have you had {fill condition}?	
AHS.300	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA91 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty with activities due to ... other impairment/problem (2)	
518-519	Dur of otr impairment/prob (in years)	
	0 00 Less than 1 year	
	4 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85+ 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
36,112	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; other impairment/problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

AHS - 197
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/13/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALANTR91	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
AHS Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AFLHCA91 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other impairment/problem (2)	
520-521	Duration of otr impair/prob(2) recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	0 03 6 - 12 months	
	4 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
36,112	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ALHCLT91; ALHCLN91

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty with activity; other impairment/problem

Notes: None

AHB - 1
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
SMKEV	Have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes in your ENTIRE LIFE?	
AHB.010	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
522	Ever smoked 100 cigarettes	
	1 Yes	16,832
	2 No	18,999
	7 Refused	174
	8 Not ascertained	15
	9 Don't Know	96

Sources: None
 Recodes: SMKSTAT1; SMKSTAT2; SMKSTAT3
 Keywords: smoke; smoking; cigarettes; tobacco
 Notes: None

SMKREG	How old were you when you FIRST started to smoke fairly regularly?
AHB.020	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and SMKEV = 1
	Sample adults 18+ who ever smoked 100 cigarettes
523-524	Age first smoked fairly regularly
	06-84 6-84 years
	85 85 years or older
	96 Never smoked regularly
	97 Refused
	98 Not ascertained
	99 Don't know
	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: smoke; smoking; cigarettes; tobacco
 Notes: None

AHB - 2
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
SMKNOW	Do you NOW smoke cigarettes every day, some days or not at all?	
AHB.030	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and SMKEV = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who ever smoked 100 cigarettes	
525	Smoke freq: everyday/somedays/not at all	
7,152	1 Every day	
1,736	2 Some days	
7,929	3 Not at all	
9	7 Refused	
1	8 Not ascertained	
5	9 Don't know	
19,284	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: SMKSTAT1; SMKSTAT2; SMKSTAT3

Keywords: smoke; smoking; cigarettes; tobacco

Notes: None

AHB - 3
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
SMKQTNO	How long has it been since you quit smoking cigarettes?		
AHB.040	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and SMKNOW = 3		
	Sample adults 18+ who ever smoked 100 cigarettes but don't smoke now		
526-527	Time since quit smoking: # of units		
7,847	01-94 01-94		
0	95 95+		
3	97 Refused		
1	98 Not ascertained		
78	99 Don't know		
28,187	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: SMKQTY

Keywords: smoke; quit smoking; cigarettes; tobacco; smoking cessation

Notes: (1) Persons with codes of 97 (refused), 98 (not ascertained), or 99 (don't know) in SMKQTNO may have a known time unit in SMKQTP. (2) CAPI instrument did not allow respondent to report having quit smoking younger than 15 years of age. (3) Years are topcoded at 70.

AHB - 4
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
SMKQTP	How long has it been since you quit smoking cigarettes?	
AHB.040	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and SMKNOW = 3	
	Sample adults 18+ who ever smoked 100 cigarettes but don't smoke now	
528	Time since quit smoking: Time unit	
	48 1 Days	
	93 2 Weeks	
	642 3 Months	
	7,064 4 Years	
	3 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	78 9 Don't know	
	28,187 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: SMKQTY

Keywords: smoke; quit smoking; cigarettes; tobacco; smoking cessation

Notes: (1) Persons with codes of 97 (refused), 98 (not ascertained), or 99 (don't know) in SMKQTN0 may have a known time unit in SMKQTP. (2) CAPI instrument did not allow respondent to report having quit smoking younger than 15 years of age.

AHB - 5
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
SMKQTY	How long has it been since you quit smoking cigarettes?		
AHB.040	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and SMKNOW = 3		
	Sample adults 18+ who ever smoked 100 cigarettes but don't smoke now		
529-530	Time since quit smoking (in years)		
677	00 Less than 1 year		
7,167	01-69 1-69 years		
3	70 70+ years		
3	97 Refused		
1	98 Not ascertained		
78	99 Don't know		
28,187	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: SMKQTNO; SMKQTTP

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoke; quit smoking; cigarettes; tobacco; smoking cessation

Notes: (1) Standardized variable. (2) CAPI instrument did not allow respondent to report having quit smoking younger than 15 years of age.

AHB - 6
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/30/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

SMKQTD	Have you quit smoking since {current month} 1995?	
AHB.045	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+, INTV_QRT = 1-2, and SMKQTP = 9	
	Sample adults 18+ [Quarters 1-2] who ever smoked 100 cigarettes, don't smoke at all now, but don't know when quit	
531	Quit smoking since {current mnth} 1995	
	33 1 Yes	
	42 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
36,038	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoke; quit smoking; cigarettes; tobacco; smoking cessation

Notes: In quarters 1-2 of 1997 (approximately January-June), the reference period for variable SMKQTD was the [interview month], 1995, which resulted in a 2-year reference period. In quarter 3-4 of 1997, the reference period changed to a 1 year period based on the date of interview. In 1997, the variable SMKQTD contains data only for quarters 1-2; the variable SMKQTD2 contains data only for quarters 3-4. Subsequent data years will have an annual variable SMKQTD, with a one year reference period.

AHB - 7
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
SMKQTD2	Have you quit smoking since {current month, 1 year ago}?	
AHB.045	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+, INTV_QRT = 3-4, and SMKQTP = 9	
	Sample adults 18+ [Quarter 3-4] who ever smoked 100 cigarettes, don't smoke at all now, but don't know when quit	
532	Quit smoking since {month, 1 year ago}	
	14 1 Yes	
	26 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	36,076 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoke; quit smoking; cigarettes; tobacco; smoking cessation

Notes: In quarters 1-2 of 1997 (approximately January-June), the reference period for variable SMKQTD was the [interview month], 1995, which resulted in a 2-year reference period. In quarter 3-4 of 1997, the reference period changed to a 1 year period based on the date of interview. In 1997, the variable SMKQTD contains data only for quarters 1-2; the variable SMKQTD2 contains data only for quarters 3-4. Subsequent data years will have an annual variable SMKQTD, with a one year reference period.

AHB - 8
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CIGSDA1	On the average, how many cigarettes do you now smoke a day?	
---------	---	--

AHB.050

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and SMKNOW = 1

Sample adults 18+ who currently smoke every day

533-534

Number cigs per day (daily smokers)

7,109	01-94	1-94 cigarettes
0	95	95+ cigarettes
14	97	Refused
1	98	Not ascertained
28	99	Don't Know
28,964	<Blank:	Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: CIGSDAY

Keywords: smoke; smoking; cigarettes; tobacco

Notes: None

CIGDAMO	On how many of the PAST 30 DAYS did you smoke a cigarette?	
---------	--	--

AHB.060

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and SMKNOW = 2, 7-9

Sample adults 18+ who currently smoke some days;
Ref/NA/DK current smoking status

535-536

Number days smoked in past 30 days

73	00	None
1,594	01-30	1-30 days
9	97	Refused
1	98	Not ascertained
74	99	Don't know
34,365	<Blank:	Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: SMKSTAT2; SMKSTAT3

Keywords: smoke; smoking; cigarettes; tobacco

Notes: None

AHB - 9
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
CIGSDA2	On the average, when you smoked during the PAST 30 DAYS, about how many cigarettes did you smoke a day?	
AHB.070	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+, SMKNOW = 2 and CIGDAMO =01-30, 97-99	
	Sample adults 18+ who currently smoke some days and smoked at least once in the past 30 days or Ref/NA/DK days smoked in past 30.	
537-538	Number cigs per day (some day smokers)	
1,630	01-94 1-94 cigarettes	
0	95 95+ cigarettes	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not Ascertained	
33	99 Don't know	
34,453	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: CIGSDAY

Keywords: smoke; smoking; cigarettes; tobacco

Notes: During the editing process, the universe for CIGSDA2 (AHB.070) and CIGQTYR (AHB.080) were incorrectly specified, inadvertently omitting SMKNOW=7-9. Thus, 15 respondents who should have been included in these universes were left out. Because these respondents generally had values of 7 or 9 in CIGSDA2 and CIGQTYR, and the omitted data would therefore not be analytically useful, these universes will not be corrected in the 1997 data file. The accurate universes were specified for 1998 and subsequent data years

AHB - 10
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CIGSDAY	Recode
AHB Recode	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and SMKNOW (e) =1 or [SMKNOW (e) = 2, 7-9, and CIGDAMO (e) = 01-30, 97-99]
	Sample adults 18+ who smoked everyday, somedays, or Ref/NA/DK if smoked and smoked 1-30 days, {or Ref/NA/DK number of days} in the past 30 days
539-540	Number cigs a day (all smokers)
8,739	01-94 1-94 cigarettes
0	95 95+ cigarettes
14	97 Refused
16	98 Not ascertained
61	99 Don't Know
27,286	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: CIGDA1; CIGDA2

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoke; smoking; cigarettes; tobacco

Notes: Denominator EXCLUDES persons who initially said they smoked some days in Q.# AHB.030, but said they smoked zero days in the past 30 days in Q.# AHB.060. Denominator INCLUDES persons for whom current smoking status is unknown (SMKNOW = 7, 8, OR 9) but past 30 day smoking is not zero days.

AHB - 11
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/30/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CIGQTYR	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, have you stopped smoking for one day or longer BECAUSE YOU WERE TRYING TO QUIT SMOKING?	
AHB.080	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+ and SMKNOW = 1-2	
	Sample adults 18+ who currently smoke every day or some days	
541	Tried quit smoking 1+ days, past 12 m	
3,875	1 Yes	
4,991	2 No	
6	7 Refused	
1	8 Not ascertained	
15	9 Don't know	
27,228	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoke; quit smoking; cigarettes; tobacco; smoking cessation

Notes: During the editing process, the universe for CIGSDA2 (AHB.070) and CIGQTYR (AHB.080) were incorrectly specified, inadvertently omitting SMKNOW=7-9. Thus, 15 respondents who should have been included in these universes were left out. Because these respondents generally had values of 7 or 9 in CIGSDA2 and CIGQTYR, and the omitted data would therefore not be analytically useful, these universes will not be corrected in the 1997 data file. The accurate universes were specified for 1998 and subsequent data years

AHB - 12
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

SMKSTAT1	Recode	
AHB Recode		
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
542	Smoking Status: Recode 1	
8,888	1 Current	
7,929	2 Former	
18,999	3 Never	
15	4 Smoker, current status unknown	
285	9 Unknown if ever smoked	

Sources: SMKEV; SMKNOW
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: smoke; smoking status; cigarettes; tobacco
 Notes: None

SMKSTAT2	Recode	
AHB Recode		
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
543	Smoking Status: Recode 2	
7,152	1 Current every day smoker	
1,736	2 Current some day smoker	
7,929	3 Former smoker	
18,999	4 Never smoker	
15	5 Smoker, current status unknown	
285	9 Unknown if ever smoked	

Sources: SMKEV; SMKNOW
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: smoke; smoking status; cigarettes; tobacco
 Notes: Some day smokers include persons who said they smoked some days, but reported smoking zero days in the past 30.

AHB - 13
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
SMKSTAT3	Recode	
AHB Recode		
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
544	Smoking Status: Recode 3	
7,152	1 Current every day smoker	
1,594	2 Current some day smoker (1+ days past mo)	
73	3 Current some day smoker (0 days past mo)	
69	4 Current some day smoker (unknown days past mo)	
7,929	5 Former smoker	
18,999	6 Never smoker	
15	7 Smoker, current status unknown	
285	9 Unknown if ever smoked	

Sources: SMKEV; SMKNOW; CIGDAMO

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoke; smoking status; cigarettes; tobacco

Notes: None

AHB - 14
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

VIG20NO	Recode	
AHB Recode		
	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
545-547	Freq vig activity 20+ min: # of units	
21,921	000	Never
13,152	001-995	1-995 times per
698	996	Unable to do this type activity
118	997	Refused
71	998	Not ascertained
156	999	Don't know

Sources: VIGNO; VIGNO2; VIGMIN2;
 Recodes: VIG20MIN
 Keywords: physical activity; vigorous activity; exercise
 Notes: From question AHB.090. See source variable for details.

VIG20TP	Recode	
AHB Recode		
	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
548	Freq vig activity 20+ min: Time units	
21,921	0	Never
1,865	1	Day
9,907	2	Week
1,063	3	Month
317	4	Year
698	6	Unable to do this activity
118	7	Refused
71	8	Not ascertained
156	9	Don't know

Sources: VIGTP; VIGTP2; VIGMIN2;
 Recodes: VIG20FRQ
 Keywords: physical activity; vigorous activity; exercise
 Notes: From question AHB.090. See source variable for details.

AHB - 15
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

VIG20FRQ	Recode	
AHB Recode		
	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
549-550	Freq vig activity 20+ min (times per wk)	
1,042	00	Less than once per week
12,110	01-28	1-28 times per week
21,921	95	Never
698	96	Unable to do vig activity
118	97	Refused
71	98	Not ascertained
156	99	Don't know

Sources: VIGNO; VIGTP; VIGNO2; VIGTP2; VIGMIN2

Recodes: None

Keywords: physical activity; vigorous activity; exercise

Notes: From question AHB.090. See source variable for details.

VIG20LGT	Recode	
AHB Recode		
	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+ and VIG20TP = 1-4	
	Sample adults 18+ who participate in vig activities for at least 20 min	
551	Duration vig activity(20+ min):Time unit	
8,379	1	Minutes
4,643	2	Hours
2	7	Refused
17	8	Not ascertained
111	9	Don't know
22,964		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: VIGLNGTP; VIGLNGT2

Recodes: VIG20MIN

Keywords: physical activity; exercise; vigorous activity

Notes: From question AHB.100. Annual variable. For quarters 3-4, persons who engaged in vigorous activity 10-19 minutes [VIGLNGN2 = 10-19] are excluded from this recode. See source variable for details.

AHB - 16
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
VIG20MIN	Recode		
AHB Recode	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+ and VIG20TP = 1-4		
	Sample adults 18+ who participate in vigorous activities for at least 20 min		
552-554	Duration vigorous activity (in minutes)		
13,022	020-720 20-720 minutes		
2	997 Refused		
17	998 Not ascertained		
111	999 Don't know		
22,964	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: VIG20LGN; VIG20LGT

Recodes: None

Keywords: physical activity; exercise; vigorous activity

Notes: From question AHB.100. Annual variable. For quarters 3-4, persons who engaged in vigorous activity 10-19 minutes [VIGLNGN2 = 10-19] are excluded from this recode. See source variable for details.

AHB - 17
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

MOD20NO	Recode	
AHB Recode		
	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
555-557	Freq mod activity 20+ min: # of units	
18,751	000	Never
16,314	001-995	1-995 times per
473	996	Unable to do this type activity
120	997	Refused
153	998	Not ascertained
305	999	Don't know

Sources: MODNO; MODNO2; MODMIN2;
Recodes: MOD20MIN
Keywords: physical activity; moderate activity; exercise
Notes: From question AHB.110. See source variables for details.

MOD20TP	Recode	
AHB Recode		
	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
558	Freq mod activity 20+ min: Time units	
18,751	0	Never
3,953	1	Day
11,346	2	Week
788	3	Month
227	4	Year
473	6	Unable to do this activity
120	7	Refused
153	8	Not ascertained
305	9	Don't know

Sources: MODTP; MODTP2; MODMIN2;
Recodes: MOD20FRQ
Keywords: physical activity; moderate activity; exercise
Notes: From question AHB.110. See source variables for details.

AHB - 18
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

MOD20FRQ	Recode	
AHB Recode		
	ASTATFLG=1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
559-560	Freq mod activity 20+ min (times per wk)	
668	00	Less than once per week
15,646	01-28	1-28 times per week
18,751	95	Never
473	96	Unable to do mod activity
120	97	Refused
153	98	Not ascertained
305	99	Don't know

Sources: MODNO; MODTP; MODNO2; MODTP2; MODMIN2

Recodes: None

Keywords: physical activity; moderate activity; exercise

Notes: From question AHB.110. See source variables for details.

MOD20LGN	Recode	
AHB Recode		
	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+ and MOD20TP = 1-4	
	Sample adults 18+ who exercise moderately at least 20 minutes at a time	
561-563	Dur mod activity (20+ min): # of units	
16,091	001-720	1-720 (minutes/hours)
8	997	Refused
8	998	Not ascertained
207	999	Don't know
19,802	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: MODLNGNO; MODLNGN2

Recodes: MOD20MIN

Keywords: physical activity; exercise; moderate activity

Notes: From question AHB.110. Annual variable. For quarters 3-4, persons who engaged in moderate activity 10-19 minutes [MODLNG2 = 10-19] are excluded from this recode. See source variables for details.

AHB - 19
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
MOD20LGT	Recode	
AHB Recode	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+ and MOD20TP = 1-4	
	Sample adults 18+ who participate in mod activities for at least 20 min	
564	Dur mod activity (20+ min): Time unit	
11,224	1 Minutes	
4,867	2 Hours	
8	7 Refused	
8	8 Not ascertained	
207	9 Don't know	
19,802	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: MODLNGTP; MODLNGT2

Recodes: MOD20MIN

Keywords: physical activity; exercise; moderate activity

Notes: From question AHB.110. Annual variable. For quarters 3-4, persons who engaged in moderate activity 10-19 minutes [MODLNG2 = 10-19] are excluded from this recode. See source variables for details.

AHB - 20
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
MOD20MIN	Recode		
AHB Recode	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+ and MOD20TP = 1-4		
	Sample adults 18+ who participate in moderate activities for at least 20 min		
565-567	Dur mod activity (in minutes)		
16,091	020-720 20-720 minutes		
8	997 Refused		
8	998 Not ascertained		
207	999 Don't know		
19,802	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: MOD20LGN; MOD20LGT

Recodes: None

Keywords: physical activity; exercise; moderate activity

Notes: From question AHB.110. Annual variable. For quarters 3-4, persons who engaged in moderate activity 10-19 minutes [MODLNG2 = 10-19] are excluded from this recode. See source variables for details.

AHB - 21
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
VIGNO	How often do you do VIGOROUS activities for AT LEAST 20 MINUTES that cause HEAVY sweating or LARGE increases in breathing or heart rate?		
AHB.090	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+ and INTV_QRT = 1-2		
	Sample adults 18+, Quarters 1-2		
568-570	Freq vigorous activity: # of units		
10,425	000	Never	
6,815	001-995	1-995 times per	
313	996	Unable to do this type activity	
58	997	Refused	
33	998	Not ascertained	
63	999	Don't know	
18,409	<Blank:	Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: VIGFREQw; VIG20FRQ; VIG20NO

Keywords: physical activity; vigorous activity; exercise

Notes: Question wording changed from "at least 20 minutes" in quarters 1-2 to "at least 10 minutes" in quarters 3-4 . Recodes combine the four quarters.

AHB - 22
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
VIGTP	How often do you do VIGOROUS activities for AT LEAST 20 MINUTES that cause HEAVY sweating or LARGE increases in breathing or heart rate?		
AHB.090	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+ and INTV_QRT = 1-2		
	Sample adults 18+, Quarters 1-2		
571	Freq vigorous activity: Time units		
	10,425 0 Never		
	881 1 Day		
	5,148 2 Week		
	603 3 Month		
	183 4 Year		
	313 6 Unable to do this activity		
	58 7 Refused		
	33 8 Not ascertained		
	63 9 Don't know		
	18,409 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: VIGFREQw; VIG20FRQ; VIG20TP

Keywords: physical activity; vigorous activity; exercise

Notes: Question wording changed from "at least 20 minutes" in quarters 1-2 to "at least 10 minutes" in quarters 3-4 . Recodes combine the four quarters.

AHB - 23
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
VIGFREQW	How often do you do VIGOROUS activities for AT LEAST 20 MINUTES that cause HEAVY sweating or LARGE increases in breathing or heart rate?		
AHB.090	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+ and INTV_QRT = 1-2		
	Sample adults 18+, Quarters 1-2		
572-573	Freq vig activity (times per wk)		
	589 00 Less than once per week		
	6,226 01-28 1-28 times per week		
	10,425 95 Never		
	313 96 Unable to do vig activity		
	58 97 Refused		
	33 98 Not ascertained		
	63 99 Don't know		
	18,409 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: VIGNO, VIGTP

Recodes: VIG20FRQ

Keywords: physical activity; vigorous activity; exercise

Notes: Question wording changed from "at least 20 minutes" in quarters 1-2 to "at least 10 minutes" in quarters 3-4 . Recodes combine the four quarters.

AHB - 24
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
VIGLNGNO	About how long do you do these vigorous activities each time?	
AHB.100	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, INTV_QRT = 1-2, and VIGTP = 1-4	
	Sample adults 18+ in quarters 1-2 who participate in vig activities for at least 20 min	
574-576	Duration vig activity: # of units	
6,768	001-720 1-720 (minutes/hours)	
1	997 Refused	
10	998 Not ascertained	
36	999 Don't know	
29,301	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: VIGMIN; VIG20MIN; VIG20NO

Keywords: physical activity; vigorous activity; exercise

Notes: Wording of lead-in question changed from "at least 20 minutes" in quarters 1-2 to "at least 10 minutes" in quarters 3-4. Recodes combine the two versions into annual variables.

AHB - 25
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/30/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
VIGLNGTP	About how long do you do these vigorous activities each time?	
AHB.100	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, INTV_QRT = 1-2, and VIGTP = 1-4	
	Sample adults 18+ who participate in vig activities for at least 20 min	
577	Duration vig activity: Time unit	
4,479	1 Minutes	
2,289	2 Hours	
1	7 Refused	
10	8 Not ascertained	
36	9 Don't know	
29,301	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: VIGMIN; VIG20MIN; VIG20TP

Keywords: physical activity; vigorous activity; exercise

Notes: Wording of lead-in question changed from "at least 20 minutes" in quarters 1-2 to "at least 10 minutes" in quarters 3-4. Recodes combine the two versions into annual variables.

AHB - 26
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
VIGMIN	About how long do you do these vigorous activities each time?	
AHB.100	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, INTV_QRT = 1-2, and VIGTP = 1-4	
	Sample adults 18+ who participate in vigorous activities for at least 20 min	
578-580	Duration vig activity (in minutes)	
6,768	020-720 20-720 minutes	
1	997 Refused	
10	998 Not ascertained	
36	999 Don't know	
29,301	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: VIGNO VIGTP

Recodes: VIG20MIN

Keywords: physical activity; vigorous activity; exercise

Notes: Wording of lead-in question changed from "at least 20 minutes" in quarters 1-2 to "at least 10 minutes" in quarters 3-4. Recodes combine the two versions into annual variables.

AHB - 27
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
MODNO	How often do you do LIGHT OR MODERATE activities for AT LEAST 20 MINUTES that cause ONLY LIGHT sweating or a SLIGHT TO MODERATE increase in breathing or heart rate?		
AHB.110	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+ and INTV_QRT = 1-2		
	Sample adults 18+, Quarters 1-2		
581-583	Freq moderate activity: # of units		
	8,484	000	Never
	8,761	001-995	1-995 times per
	210	996	Unable to do this type activity
	57	997	Refused
	66	998	Not ascertained
	129	999	Don't know
	18,409	<Blank:	Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: MODFREQw; MOD20FRQ; MOD20NO

Keywords: light activity; moderate activity; light exercise; moderate exercise

Notes: Question wording changed from "at least 20 minutes" in quarters 1-2 to "at least 10 minutes" in quarters 3-4. Recodes combine the two versions into annual variables.

AHB - 28
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
MODTP	How often do you do LIGHT OR MODERATE activities for AT LEAST 20 MINUTES that cause ONLY LIGHT sweating or a SLIGHT TO MODERATE increase in breathing or heart rate?		
AHB.110	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+ and INTV_QRT = 1-2		
	Sample adults 18+, Quarters 1-2		
584	Freq moderate activity: Time units		
	8,484 0 Never		
	1,994 1 Day		
	6,183 2 Week		
	439 3 Month		
	145 4 Year		
	210 6 Unable to do this activity		
	57 7 Refused		
	66 8 Not ascertained		
	129 9 Don't know		
	18,409 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: MODFREQw; MOD20FRQ; MOD20TP

Keywords: physical activity; moderate activity; exercise

Notes: Question wording changed from "at least 20 minutes" in quarters 1-2 to "at least 10 minutes" in quarters 3-4. Recodes combine the two versions into annual variables.

AHB - 29
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
MODFREQW	How often do you do LIGHT OR MODERATE activities for AT LEAST 20 MINUTES that cause ONLY LIGHT sweating or a SLIGHT TO MODERATE increase in breathing or heart rate?		
AHB.110	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+ and INTV_QRT = 1-2		
	Sample adults 18+, Quarters 1-2		
585-586	Freq moderate activity (times per wk)		
	390 00 Less than once per week		
	8,371 01-28 1-28 times per week		
	8,484 95 Never		
	210 96 Unable to do moderate activity		
	57 97 Refused		
	66 98 Not ascertained		
	129 99 Don't know		
	18,409 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: MODNO, MODTP

Recodes: MOD20FRQ

Keywords: physical activity; moderate activity; exercise

Notes: Question wording changed from "at least 20 minutes" in quarters 1-2 to "at least 10 minutes" in quarters 3-4. Recodes combine the two versions into annual variables.

AHB - 30
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
MODLNGNO	About how long do you do these light or moderate activities each time?	
AHB.120	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, INTV_QRT = 1-2, and MODTP = 1-4	
	Sample adults 18+ in quarters 1-2 who participate in moderate activities for at least 20 min	
587-589	Duration mod activity: # of units	
8,663	001-720 1-720 (minutes/hours)	
5	997 Refused	
3	998 Not ascertained	
90	999 Don't know	
27,355	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: MODMIN; MOD20MIN; MOD20NO

Keywords: physical activity; moderate activity; exercise

Notes: Wording of lead-in question changed from "at least 20 minutes" in quarters 1-2 to "at least 10 minutes" in quarters 3-4. Recodes combine the two versions into annual variables.

AHB - 31
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
MODLNGTP	About how long do you do these light or moderate activities each time?	
AHB.120	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, INTV_QRT = 1-2, and MODTP = 1-4	
	Sample adults 18+ who participate in moderate activities for at least 20 min	
590	Duration mod activity: Time unit	
	1 Minutes	6,268
	2 Hours	2,395
	7 Refused	5
	8 Not ascertained	3
	9 Don't know	90
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	27,355

Sources: None

Recodes: MODMIN; MOD20MIN; MOD20TP

Keywords: physical activity; moderate activity; exercise

Notes: Wording of lead-in question changed from "at least 20 minutes" in quarters 1-2 to "at least 10 minutes" in quarters 3-4. Recodes combine the two versions into annual variables.

AHB - 32
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
MODMIN	About how long do you do these light or moderate activities each time?		
AHB.120	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, INTV_QRT = 1-2, and MODTP = 1-4		
	Sample adults 18+ who participate in moderate activities for at least 20 min		
591-593	Duration mod activity (in minutes)		
8,663	020-720 20-720 minutes		
5	997 Refused		
3	998 Not ascertained		
90	999 Don't know		
27,355	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: MODNO MODTP

Recodes: MOD20MIN

Keywords: physical activity; moderate activity; exercise

Notes: Wording of lead-in question changed from "at least 20 minutes" in quarters 1-2 to "at least 10 minutes" in quarters 3-4. Recode combines the two versions into annual variables.

AHB - 33
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
VIGNO2	How often do you do VIGOROUS activities for AT LEAST 10 MINUTES that cause HEAVY sweating or LARGE increases in breathing or heart rate?		
AHB.090	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+ and INTV_QRT = 3-4		
	Sample adults 18+, Quarters 3-4		
594-596	Freq vigorous activity: # of units		
10,780	000 Never		
7,053	001-995 1-995 times per		
385	996 Unable to do this type activity		
60	997 Refused		
38	998 Not ascertained		
93	999 Don't know		
17,707	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: VIGFRQw2; VIG20FRQ; VIG20NO

Keywords: physical activity; exercise; vigorous activity

Notes: Question wording changed from "at least 20 minutes" in quarters 1-2 to "at least 10 minutes" in quarters 3-4. Recodes combine the two versions into annual variables.

AHB - 34
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
VIGTP2	How often do you do VIGOROUS activities for AT LEAST 10 MINUTES that cause HEAVY sweating or LARGE increases in breathing or heart rate?	
AHB.090	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+ and INTV_QRT = 3-4	
	Sample adults 18+, Quarters 3-4	
597	Freq vigorous activity: Time units	
	0 Never	
	1 Day	
	2 Week	
	3 Month	
	4 Year	
	6 Unable to do this activity	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
10,780		
1,147		
5,192		
555		
159		
385		
60		
38		
93		
17,707		

Sources: None

Recodes: VIGFRQw2; VIG20FRQ; VIG20TP

Keywords: physical activity; exercise; vigorous activity

Notes: Question wording changed from "at least 20 minutes" in quarters 1-2 to "at least 10 minutes" in quarters 3-4. Recodes combine the two versions into annual variables.

AHB - 35
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
VIGFRQW2	How often do you do VIGOROUS activities for AT LEAST 10 MINUTES that cause HEAVY sweating or LARGE increases in breathing or heart rate?	
AHB.090	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+ and INTV_QRT = 3-4	
	Sample adults 18+, Quarters 3-4	
598-599	Freq vigorous activity (times per wk)	
	552 00 Less than once per week	
	6,501 01-28 1-28 times per week	
	10,780 95 Never	
	385 96 Unable to do vig activity	
	60 97 Refused	
	38 98 Not ascertained	
	93 99 Don't know	
	17,707 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: VIGNO2, VIGTP2

Recodes: VIG20FRQ

Keywords: physical activity; exercise; vigorous activity

Notes: Question wording changed from "at least 20 minutes" in quarters 1-2 to "at least 10 minutes" in quarters 3-4. Recodes combine the two versions into annual variables.

AHB - 36
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
VIGLNGN2	About how long do you do these vigorous activities each time?	
AHB.100	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ , INTV_QRT = 3-4, and VIGTP2 = 1-4	
	Sample adults 18+ in quarters 3-4 who participate in vig activities for at least 10 min	
600-602	Duration vig activity: # of units	
6,970	001-720 1-720 (minutes/hours)	
1	997 Refused	
7	998 Not ascertained	
75	999 Don't know	
29,063	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: VIGMIN2; VIG20MIN; VIG20LNN

Keywords: physical activity; vigorous activity; exercise

Notes: Wording of lead-in question changed from "at least 20 minutes" in quarters 1-2 to "at least 10 minutes" in quarters 3-4. Recodes combine the two versions into annual variables.

AHB - 37
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
VIGLNGT2	About how long do you do these vigorous activities each time?	
AHB.100	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ , INTV_QRT = 3-4, and VIGTP2 = 1-4	
	Sample adults 18+ in quarters 3-4 who participate in vig activities for at least 10 min	
603	Duration vigorous activity: Time unit	
	1 Minutes	4,616
	2 Hours	2,354
	7 Refused	1
	8 Not ascertained	7
	9 Don't know	75
	<Blank: Not in universe>	29,063

Sources: None

Recodes: VIGMIN2; VIG20MIN; VIG20LNT

Keywords: physical activity; vigorous activity; exercise

Notes: Wording of lead-in question changed from "at least 20 minutes" in quarters 1-2 to "at least 10 minutes" in quarters 3-4. Recodes combine the two versions into annual variables.

AHB - 38
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
VIGMIN2	About how long do you do these vigorous activities each time?	
AHB.100	ASTATFLG=1, AGE = 18+ , INTV_QRT = 3-4, and VIGTP2 = 1-4	
	Sample adults 18+ in quarters 3-4 who participate in vig activities for at least 10 min	
604-606	Duration vigorous activity (in minutes)	
6,970	010-720 10-720 minutes	
1	997 Refused	
7	998 Not ascertained	
75	999 Don't know	
29,063	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: VIGLNGN2; VIGLNGT2

Recodes: VIG20MIN

Keywords: physical activity; vigorous activity; exercise

Notes: Wording of lead-in question changed from "at least 20 minutes" in quarters 1-2 to "at least 10 minutes" in quarters 3-4. Recode combines the two versions into annual variables.

AHB - 39
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
MODNO2	How often do you do LIGHT OR MODERATE activities for AT LEAST 10 MINUTES that cause ONLY LIGHT sweating or a SLIGHT TO MODERATE increase in breathing or heart rate?		
AHB.110	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+ and INTV_QRT = 3-4		
	Sample adults 18+, Quarters 3-4		
607-609	Freq moderate activity: # of units		
8,370	000 Never		
9,450	001-995 1-995 times per		
263	996 Unable to do this type activity		
63	997 Refused		
87	998 Not ascertained		
176	999 Don't know		
17,707	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: MODFRQw2; MOD20FRQ; MOD20NO

Keywords: physical activity; exercise; moderate activity

Notes: Question wording changed from "at least 20 minutes" in quarters 1-2 to "at least 10 minutes" in quarters 3-4. Recodes combine the two versions into annual variables.

AHB - 40
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
MODTP2	How often do you do LIGHT OR MODERATE activities for AT LEAST 10 MINUTES that cause ONLY LIGHT sweating or a SLIGHT TO MODERATE increase in breathing or heart rate?	
AHB.110	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+ and INTV_QRT = 3-4	
	Sample adults 18+, Quarters 3-4	
610	Freq moderate activity: Time units	
	8,370 0 Never	
	2,652 1 Day	
	6,264 2 Week	
	430 3 Month	
	104 4 Year	
	263 6 Unable to do this activity	
	63 7 Refused	
	87 8 Not ascertained	
	176 9 Don't know	
	17,707 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: MODFRQw2; MOD20FRQ; MOD20TP

Keywords: physical activity; exercise; moderate activity

Notes: Question wording changed from "at least 20 minutes" in quarters 1-2 to "at least 10 minutes" in quarters 3-4. Recodes combine the two versions into annual variables.

AHB - 41
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
MODFRQW2	How often do you do LIGHT OR MODERATE activities for AT LEAST 10 MINUTES that cause ONLY LIGHT sweating or a SLIGHT TO MODERATE increase in breathing or heart rate?		
AHB.110	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+ and INTV_QRT = 3-4		
	Sample adults 18+, Quarters 3-4		
611-612	Freq moderate activity (times per wk)		
	351 00 Less than once per week		
	9,099 01-28 1-28 times per week		
	8,370 95 Never		
	263 96 Unable to do moderate activity		
	63 97 Refused		
	87 98 Not ascertained		
	176 99 Don't know		
	17,707 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: MODNO2, MODTP2

Recodes: MOD20FRQ

Keywords: physical activity; exercise; moderate activity

Notes: Question wording changed from "at least 20 minutes" in quarters 1-2 to "at least 10 minutes" in quarters 3-4. Recode combines the two versions into annual variables.

AHB - 42
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
MODLNGN2	About how long do you do these light or moderate activities each time?		
AHB.120	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ , INTV_QRT = 3-4, and MODTP2 = 1-4		
	Sample adults 18+ in quarters 3-4 who participate in moderate activities for at least 10 min		
613-615	Duration mod activity: # of units		
9,325	001-720 1-720 (minutes/hours)		
3	997 Refused		
5	998 Not ascertained		
117	999 Don't know		
26,666	<Blank: Not in universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: MODMIN2; MOD20MIN; MOD20LNN

Keywords: physical activity; moderate activity; exercise

Notes: Wording of lead-in question changed from "at least 20 minutes" in quarters 1-2 to "at least 10 minutes" in quarters 3-4. Recodes combine the two versions into annual variables.

AHB - 43
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
MODLNGT2	About how long do you do these light or moderate activities each time?	
AHB.120	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ , INTV_QRT = 3-4, and MODTP2 = 1-4	
	Sample adults 18+ in quarters 3-4 who participate in moderate activities for at least 10 min	
616	Duration mod activity: Time unit	
6,853	1 Minutes	
2,472	2 Hours	
3	7 Refused	
5	8 Not ascertained	
117	9 Don't know	
26,666	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: MODMIN2; MOD20MIN; MOD20LNT

Keywords: physical activity; moderate activity; exercise

Notes: Wording of lead-in question changed from "at least 20 minutes" in quarters 1-2 to "at least 10 minutes" in quarters 3-4. Recodes combine the two versions into annual variables.

AHB - 44
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/30/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
MODMIN2	About how long do you do these light or moderate activities each time?	
AHB.120	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ , INTV_QRT = 3-4, and MODTP2 = 1-4	
	Sample adults 18+ in quarters 3-4 who participate in moderate activities for at least 10 min	
617-619	Duration mod activity (in minutes)	
	9,325 010-720 10-720 minutes	
	3 997 Refused	
	5 998 Not ascertained	
	117 999 Don't know	
	26,666 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: MODLNGN2; MODLNGT2

Recodes: MOD20MIN

Keywords: physical activity; moderate activity; exercise

Notes: Wording of lead-in question changed from "at least 20 minutes" in quarters 1-2 to "at least 10 minutes" in quarters 3-4. Recode combines the two versions into annual variables.

AHB - 45
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
STRNGNO	How often do you do physical activities specifically designed to STRENGTHEN your muscles such as lifting weights or doing calisthenics? (Include all such activities even if you have mentioned them before.)		
AHB.130	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+		
	Sample adults 18+		
620-622	Freq strengthening activity: # of units		
27,089	000	Never	
8,186	001-995	1-995 times per	
518	996	Unable to do this type activity	
121	997	Refused	
62	998	Not ascertained	
140	999	Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: STRFREQw

Keywords: physical activity; exercise; strength; strengthening

Notes: Duration was not asked for this activity.

AHB - 46
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/30/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
STRNGTP	How often do you do physical activities specifically designed to STRENGTHEN your muscles such as lifting weights or doing calisthenics? (Include all such activities even if you have mentioned them before.)	
AHB.130	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
623	Freq strengthening activity: Time unit	
27,089	0 Never	
1,246	1 Day	
6,172	2 Week	
611	3 Month	
157	4 Year	
518	6 Unable to do this activity	
121	7 Refused	
62	8 Not ascertained	
140	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: STRFREQw

Keywords: physical activity; exercise; strength; strengthening

Notes: Duration was not asked for this activity.

AHB - 47
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
STRFREQW	How often do you do physical activities specifically designed to STRENGTHEN your muscles such as lifting weights or doing calisthenics? (Include all such activities even if you have mentioned them before.)		
AHB.130	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+		
	Sample adults 18+		
624-625	Freq strength activity (times per wk)		
	587 00 Less than once per week		
	7,599 01-28 1-28 times per week		
	27,089 95 Never		
	518 96 Unable to do strength activity		
	121 97 Refused		
	62 98 Not ascertained		
	140 99 Don't know		

Sources: STRNGNO; STRNGTP

Recodes: None

Keywords: physical activity; exercise; strength; strengthening

Notes: Duration was not asked for this activity.

AHB - 48
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

ALC1YR	In ANY ONE YEAR, have you had at least 12 drinks of any type of alcoholic beverage?	
--------	---	--

AHB.140

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+

Sample adults 18+

626 Ever had 12+ drinks in any one year

21,666	1 Yes
14,072	2 No
223	7 Refused
48	8 Not ascertained
107	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCSTAT1

Keywords: alcohol consumption; drinking;

Notes: None

ALCLIFE	In your ENTIRE LIFE, have you had at least 12 drinks of any type of alcoholic beverage?
---------	---

AHB.150

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+ and ALC1YR = 2, 7, 8 or 9

Sample adults 18+: who never had 12 drinks in ANY ONE YEAR; Ref/NA/DK 12 drinks in one year.

627 Had 12+ drinks in ENTIRE LIFE

6,040	1 Yes
8,004	2 No
225	7 Refused
52	8 Not ascertained
129	9 Don't know
21,666	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCSTAT1

Keywords: alcohol consumption; drinking; lifetime

Notes: None

AHB - 49
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/30/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALC12MNO	In the PAST YEAR, how often did you drink any type of alcoholic beverage?	
AHB.160	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+ and ALC1YR = 1 or ALCLIFE = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who had had at least 12 drinks in lifetime	
628-630	Freq drank alcohol past year: # of units	
5,708	000 Never	
21,645	001-365 1-365 days per	
91	997 Refused	
1	998 Not ascertained	
261	999 Don't know	
8,410	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: ALC12MMO; ALC12MWK; ALC12MYR; ALCSTAT1

Keywords: alcohol consumption; drinking; frequency

Notes: Not edited for consistency with number of days in past year consumed 5+ drinks [that is, ALC5UPNO; ALC5UPTP; ALC5UPYR].

AHB - 50
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALC12MTP	In the PAST YEAR, how often did you drink any type of alcoholic beverage?	
AHB.160	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+ and ALC1YR = 1 or ALCLIFE = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who had had at least 12 drinks in lifetime	
631	Freq drank alcohol past year: Time unit	
5,708	0 Never/None	
9,516	1 Week	
5,626	2 Month	
6,503	3 Year	
91	7 Refused	
1	8 Not ascertained	
261	9 Don't know	
8,410	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: ALC12MMO; ALC12MWK; ALC12MYR; ALCSTAT1

Keywords: alcohol consumption; drinking; frequency

Notes: Not edited for consistency with number of days in past year consumed 5+ drinks [that is, ALC5UPNO; ALC5UPTP; ALC5UPYR].

AHB - 51
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/30/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ALC12MMO	In the PAST YEAR, how often did you drink any type of alcoholic beverage?	
AHB.160	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+ and ALC1YR = 1 or ALCLIFE = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have had at least 12 drinks in lifetime	
632-633	Freq drank alcohol: Days per month	
	6,247 00 Less than once a month	
	15,398 01-30 1-30 days per month	
	5,708 95 Did not drink in past year	
	91 97 Refused	
	1 98 Not ascertained	
	261 99 Don't know	
	8,410 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ALC12MNO; ALC12MTP

Recodes: None

Keywords: alcohol consumption; drinking; frequency

Notes: (1) Standardized variable. (2) Not edited for consistency with number of days in past year consumed 5+ drinks [that is, ALC5UPNO; ALC5UPTP; ALC5UPYR].

AHB - 52
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/30/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

ALC12MWK	In the PAST YEAR, how often did you drink any type of alcoholic beverage?
AHB.160	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+ and ALC1YR = 1 or ALCLIFE = 1
	Sample adults 18+ who have had at least 12 drinks in lifetime
634-635	Freq drank alcohol: Days per week
11,026	00 Less than one day per week
10,619	01-07 1-7 days per week
5,708	95 Did not drink in past year
91	97 Refused
1	98 Not ascertained
261	99 Don't know
8,410	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: ALC12MNO; ALC12MTP

Recodes: None

Keywords: alcohol consumption; drinking; frequency

Notes: (1) Standardized variable. (2) Not edited for consistency with number of days in past year consumed 5+ drinks [that is, ALC5UPNO; ALC5UPTP; ALC5UPYR].

AHB - 53
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/30/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

ALC12MYR	In the PAST YEAR, how often did you drink any type of alcoholic beverage?
AHB.160	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+ and ALC1YR = 1 or ALCLIFE = 1
	Sample adults 18+ who have had at least 12 drinks in lifetime
636-638	Freq drank alcohol: Days in past year
27,353	000-365 0-365 days
91	997 Refused
1	998 Not ascertained
261	999 Don't know
8,410	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: ALC12MNO; ALC12MTP

Recodes: ALCSTAT1

Keywords: alcohol consumption; drinking; frequency

Notes: (1) Standardized variable. (2) Not edited for consistency with number of days in past year consumed 5+ drinks [that is, ALC5UPNO; ALC5UPTP; ALC5UPYR].

AHB - 54
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALCAMT	In the PAST YEAR, on those days that you drank alcoholic beverages, on the average, how many drinks did you have?	
AHB.170	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, and ALC12MTP = 1-3, 9	
	Sample adults 18+ who drank in past year, including those who did not know how often	
639-640	Average # drinks on days drank	
21,639	01-94 1-94 drinks	
6	95 95+ drinks	
11	97 Refused	
1	98 Not ascertained	
249	99 Don't know	
14,210	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: alcohol; drinking; amount; quantity

Notes: Not edited for consistency with number of days in past year consumed 5+ drinks [that is, ALC5UPNO; ALC5UPTP; ALC5UPYR].

AHB - 55
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
ALC5UPNO	In the PAST YEAR, on how many DAYS did you have 5 or more drinks of any alcoholic beverage?		
AHB.180	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, and ALC12MTP = 1-3, 9		
	Sample adults 18+ who drank in past year, including those who did not know how often		
641-643	Days had 5+ drinks, past year: # of days		
14,284	000	Never/None	
7,197	001-365	1-365 days per	
33	997	Refused	
2	998	Not ascertained	
390	999	Don't know	
14,210	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: ALC5UPYR

Keywords: alcohol consumption; heavy drinking; frequency

Notes: Not edited for consistency with average number of days or average amount drank in past year [that is, ALC12MNO; ALC12MTP; ALC12MWK; ALC12MMO; ALC12MYR].

AHB - 56
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ALC5UPTP	In the PAST YEAR, on how many DAYS did you have 5 or more drinks of any alcoholic beverage?	
AHB.180	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, and ALC12MTP = 1-3, 9	
	Sample adults 18+ who drank in past year, including those who did not know how often	
644	Days had 5+ drinks past year: Time unit	
14,284	0 Never/None	
1,295	1 Week	
778	2 Month	
5,124	3 Year	
33	7 Refused	
2	8 Not ascertained	
390	9 Don't know	
14,210	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: ALC5UPYR

Keywords: alcohol consumption; heavy drinking; frequency

Notes: Not edited for consistency with average number of days or average amount drank in past year [that is, ALC12MNO; ALC12MTP; ALC12MWK; ALC12MMO; ALC12MYR].

AHB - 57
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
ALC5UPYR	In the PAST YEAR, on how many DAYS did you have 5 or more drinks of any alcoholic beverage?		
AHB.180	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, and ALC12MTP = 1-3, 9		
	Sample adults 18+ who drank in past year, including those who did not know how often		
645-647	Number of days had 5+ drinks past year		
14,284	000 Never/None		
7,197	001-365 1-365 days		
33	997 Refused		
2	998 Not ascertained		
390	999 Don't know		
14,210	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: ALC5UPNO; ALC5UPTP

Recodes: None

Keywords: alcohol consumption; heavy drinking; frequency

Notes: (1) Standardized variable. (2) Not edited for consistency with average number of days or average amount drank in past year [that is, ALC12MNO; ALC12MTP; ALC12MWK; ALC12MMO; ALC12MYR].

AHB - 58
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/30/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

ALCSTAT1	Recode	
AHB Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
648	Alcohol Drinking Status: Recode	
8,004	1 Lifetime abstainer (<12 drinks in lifetime)	
5,708	2 Former drinker (No drinks in past year)	
21,906	3 Current drinker (1+ drinks in past year)	
498	9 Drinking status unknown	

Sources: ALCLIFE; ALC1YR; ALC12MYR

Recodes: None

Keywords: alcohol; drinking;

Notes: This recode is not directly comparable to earlier NHIS alcohol drinking status recodes due to change in the order and reference period of the questions. Reference period changed from past 2 weeks to past year beginning in 1997. Definition of lifetime abstainer changed from "< 12 drinks in any one year" to "< 12 drinks in lifetime".

AHB - 59
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

AHEIGHT	About how tall are you without shoes?
---------	---------------------------------------

AHB.190

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+

Sample adults 18+

649-650 Total height in inches

33,833	59-76	59-76 inches
1,907	96	Not available
144	97	Refused
73	98	Not ascertained
159	99	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: DESIREWT; BMI

Keywords: height

Notes: Not available (96) refers to persons who had extreme values in either height or weight or both. See cover sheet for details.

AWEIGHTP	About how much do you weigh without shoes?
----------	--

AHB.200

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+

Sample adults 18+

651-653 Weight w/o shoes (pounds)

33,220	099-285	99-285 pounds
1,907	996	Not available
565	997	Refused
71	998	Not ascertained
353	999	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: DESIREWT; BMI

Keywords: body weight

Notes: Not available (996) refers to persons who had extreme values in either height or weight or both. See cover sheet for details.

AHB - 60
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
DESIREWT	Recode	
AHB Recode	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
654	Desirable Body Weight	
3,240	1 10% or more below desirable weight	
2,497	2 5-9% below desirable weight	
6,618	3 4.9% (+/-) of desirable body weight	
3,773	4 5-9.9% above desirable body weight	
6,150	5 10-19.9% above desirable body weight	
4,617	6 20-29.9 % above desirable body weight	
7,405	7 30% + above desirable body weight	
1,816	9 Unknown	

Sources: AWEIGHT; AHEIGHTN

Recodes: None

Keywords: desirable body weight; overweight; obesity; underweight

Notes: Metropolitan Life Insurance Company (MLIC) Standards of Desirable Body Weight, 1983 Revision. The category "Unknown" includes persons with "Refused", "Not ascertained", or "Don't know" to height or weight, as well as persons whose height is outside the range of MLIC standards [61-75 inches for men; 57-71 inches for women]. In calculating "Percent of Desirable Body Weight", pounds were first converted to kilograms, using a conversion factor of 1 kilogram = 2.205 pounds. See cover sheet for details.

AHB - 61
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH BEHAVIORS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	01/30/01
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
BMI	Recode		
AHB Recode			
	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+		
	Sample adults 18+		
655-658	Body Mass Index (BMI)		
35,030	0001-9994	00.01-99.94	
0	9995	99.95+	
1,086	9999	Unknown	

Sources: AWEIGHT; AHEIGHTN

Recodes: None

Keywords: body mass index; BMI; overweight; obesity; underweight

Notes: (1) BMI was calculated using the inhouse version of the height and weight variables, which contain the greater range of height and weight values than are available on the public use file. BMI values shown are theoretical, not actual ranges. (2) BMI = [Weight (kg)/[Height(m) squared]] rounded to 2 decimal places. Conversion factors: 1 kg = 2.205 pounds; 1 meter (m) = 39.370 inches. For both men and women, healthy weight is BMI of 19 to < 25; overweight is BMI > = 25; obesity is BMI >= 30.

AAU - 1
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/06/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AUSUALPL	Is there a place that you USUALLY go to when you are sick or need advice about your health?	
AAU.020	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
659	Place USUALLY go when sick	
	30,089	1 Yes
	5,624	2 There is NO place
	216	3 There is MORE THAN ONE place
	77	7 Refused
	82	8 Not ascertained
	28	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: source of care; access to care; health care provider

Notes: None

APLKIND	['If AUSUALPL = 1 then read:] What kind of place is it - a clinic, doctor's office, emergency room, or some other place? ['Else, if AUSUALPL = 3 then read:] What kind of place do you go to most often - a clinic, doctor's office, emergency room, or some other place?	
AAU.030	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+, and AUSUALPL = 1, 3	
	Sample adults 18+ with one or more usual place(s) to go when sick/need advice	
660	Place to go when sick (most often)	
	5,931	1 Clinic or health center
	22,870	2 Doctor's office or HMO
	398	3 Hospital emergency room
	756	4 Hospital outpatient department
	330	5 Some other place
	6	7 Refused
	1	8 Not ascertained
	13	9 Don't know
	5,811	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: source of care; access to care; health care provider

Notes: None

AAU - 2
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/06/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AHCPLROU	Is that {APLKIND} the same place you USUALLY go when you need routine or preventive care, such as a physical examination or check up?	
AAU.035	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+, and APLKIND = 1,2,3,4,5	
	Sample adults 18+: with usual place to go when sick/need advice who reported that place as a clinic or health center, doctor's office or HMO, hospital emergency room, hospital outpatient department, or some other place	
661	USUALLY go there for routine/prev care	
28,517	1 Yes	
1,730	2 No	
5	7 Refused	
3	8 Not ascertained	
30	9 Don't know	
5,831	< Blank. Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: source of care; access to care; health care provider

Notes: None

AAU - 3
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/06/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AHCPLKND	What kind of place do you go when you need routine preventive care, such as a physical examination or check-up?	
AAU.037	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+, and AUSUALPL NE 1,3 or APLKIND = 7,8,9 or AHCPLROU NE 1	
	Sample Adults 18+: who do not have a usual source of sick care; who Ref/NA/DK if have a usual source of sick care; who have a usual source of sick care but Ref/NA/DK what kind of place; who have a usual source of sick care, but it is not same place as usual source of routine/preventive care; who have a usual source of sick care but Ref/NA/DK if it is same place as usual source of routine/preventive care.	
662	Where do you go for routine prev care?	
3,758	0 Doesn't get preventive care anywhere	
1,018	1 Clinic or health center	
2,005	2 Doctor's office or HMO	
212	3 Hospital emergency room	
178	4 Hospital outpatient department	
197	5 Some other place	
86	7 Refused	
86	8 Not ascertained	
59	9 Don't know	
28,517	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access to care; preventive care; health care provider

Notes: None

AAU - 4
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/06/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
SOURCELA	Recode	
AAU Recode	ASTATFLG = 1	
	Sample adults 18+	
663-664	Source of medical care recode	
28,367	01 Same sorc sk care & rout care	
448	02 Sorc sk care, no sorc rout care	
1,242	03 Sorc sk & rout care, no/unk same sorc	
32	04 Sorc sk care, unk sorc rout care	
150	05 GE 2 sorc sk care, 1 is sorc rout care	
20	06 GE 2 sorc sk care, no sorc rout care	
46	07 GE 2 sorc sk & rout care, no/unk if same	
0	08 GE 2 sorc sk care, unk sorc rout care	
3,286	09 No sorc sk care or rout care	
2,316	10 No sorc sk care, has sorc rout care	
22	11 No sorc sk care, unk sorc rout care	
4	12 Unk sorc sk care, no sorc rout care	
6	13 Unk sorc sk care, has sorc rout care	
177	14 Unk sorc sk care or sorc rout care	
0	99 Unknown other	

Sources: AUSUALPL; AHCPLROU; AHCPLKND

Recodes: None

Keywords: source of care; usual source

Notes: See SOURCELA Appendix for expanded labels

AAU - 5
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/06/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AHCCHGYR	At any time in the PAST 12 MONTHS did you CHANGE the place(s) to which you USUALLY go for health care?	
AAU.040	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+, and AUSUALPL = 1,3 [or AHCPLROU = 1]	
	Sample adults 18+: with one or more usual place(s) to go when sick or need health advice [or who reported same place as usual source of routine/preventive care]	
665	Change hlth care provider in past 12 m	
3,225	1 Yes	
27,037	2 No	
15	7 Refused	
4	8 Not ascertained	
24	9 Don't know	
5,811	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: source of care; access to care; health care provider

Notes: None

AAU - 6
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/06/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AHCCHGHI	Was this change for a reason related to health insurance?	
AAU.050	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AHCCHGYR = 1	
	Sample adults 18+: with one or more place(s) to go when sick/need health advice who CHANGED their USUAL place for health care in past 12 m	
666	Change due to hlth insurance	
1,168	1 Yes	
2,054	2 No	
0	7 Refused	
3	9 Don't know	
32,891	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access to care; health care provider; health insurance

Notes: None

AAU - 7
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/06/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AHCDLYR1	There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS? You couldn't get through on the telephone	
AAU.061	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
667	Couldn't get through on phone	
	1 Yes	
847	2 No	
35,031	7 Refused	
95	8 Not ascertained	
91	9 Don't know	
52		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access to care; delayed care; access problems

Notes: None

AAU - 8
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/06/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AHCDLYR2	There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS? You couldn't get an appointment soon enough	
AAU.061	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
668	Couldn't get appt soon enough	
	1 Yes	
2,050	2 No	
33,827	7 Refused	
94	8 Not ascertained	
91	9 Don't know	
54		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access to care; delayed care; access problems; scheduling

Notes: None

AAU - 9
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/06/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AHCDLYR3	There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS? Once you get there, you have to wait too long to see the doctor	
AAU.061	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
669	Wait too long in doctor's office	
	1,624	1 Yes
	34,255	2 No
	94	7 Refused
	91	8 Not ascertained
	52	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access to care; delayed care; access problems; waiting time

Notes: None

AAU - 10
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/06/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AHCDLYR4	There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS? The clinic/doctor's office wasn't open when you could get there	
AAU.061	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
670	Not open when you could go	
	1,140	1 Yes
	34,737	2 No
	95	7 Refused
	91	8 Not ascertained
	53	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access to care; delayed care; access problems; scheduling

Notes: None

AAU - 11
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/06/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AHCDLYR5	There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS? You didn't have transportation	
AAU.061	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
671	No transportation	
	837	1 Yes
	35,039	2 No
	95	7 Refused
	92	8 Not ascertained
	53	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access to care; delayed care; transportation problems

Notes: None

AAU - 12
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/06/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AHCAFYR1	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when you needed any of the following but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it?	
	Prescription medicines	
AAU.111	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample Adults 18+	
672	Can't afford presc medicine	
	2,272	1 Yes
	33,616	2 No
	89	7 Refused
	99	8 Not ascertained
	40	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical expense; cost of medication; drugs

Notes: None

AAU - 13
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/06/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AHCAFYR2	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when you needed any of the following but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it? Mental health care or counseling	
AAU.111	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample Adults 18+	
673	Can't afford mental hlth care/counseling	
	733	1 Yes
	35,145	2 No
	90	7 Refused
	99	8 Not ascertained
	49	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical expense; therapy; counseling

Notes: None

AAU - 14
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/06/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AHCAFYR3	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when you needed any of the following but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it? Dental care (including check-ups)	
AAU.111	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample Adults 18+	
674	Can't afford dental care	
	3,641	1 Yes
	32,240	2 No
	90	7 Refused
	99	8 Not ascertained
	46	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dental expense; cost of dental care; oral health

Notes: None

AAU - 15
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/06/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ADENLONG	About how long has it been since you last saw or talked to a dentist? Include all types of dentists, such as orthodontists, oral surgeons, and all other dental specialists, as well as dental hygienists.	
AAU.135	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
675	When did you last see/talk to dentist?	
15,460	1 6 Months or less	
6,153	2 More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago	
6,842	3 More than 1 year, but not more than 3 years	
6,782	4 More than 3 years	
444	5 Never	
124	7 Refused	
105	8 Not ascertained	
206	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dental visit; dental contact; oral health; advice; treatment

Notes: None

AAU - 16
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/06/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AHCSYR1	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, that is since {12 month ref. date}, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health? A mental health professional such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, or clinical social worker	
AAU.141	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample Adults 18+	
676	Talk to mental hlth prof?	
	2,287	1 Yes
	33,543	2 No
	125	7 Refused
	114	8 Not ascertained
	47	9 Don't know
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: dr. visit/contact; advice; treatment; therapy; counseling		
Notes: None		

AAU - 17
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/06/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AHCSYR2	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, that is since {12 month ref. date}, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health? An optometrist, optician, or eye doctor (someone who prescribes eyeglasses)	
AAU.141	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample Adults 18+	
677	Talk to eye doctor?	
	12,291	1 Yes
	23,525	2 No
	126	7 Refused
	114	8 Not ascertained
	60	9 Don't know
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: dr. visit/contact; medical advice; treatment; vision care		
Notes: None		

AAU - 18
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/06/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AHCSYR3	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, that is since {12 month ref. date}, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health? A foot doctor	
AAU.141	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample Adults 18+	
678	Talk to foot doctor?	
	2,275	1 Yes
	33,548	2 No
	126	7 Refused
	114	8 Not ascertained
	53	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dr. visit/contact; medical advice; treatment; podiatrist

Notes: None

AAU - 19
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/06/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AHCSYR4	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, that is since {12 month ref. date}, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health? A chiropractor	
AAU.141	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample Adults 18+	
679	Talk to a chiropractor?	
	2,726	1 Yes
	33,100	2 No
	125	7 Refused
	114	8 Not ascertained
	51	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dr. visit/contact; medical advice; treatment; chiropractor

Notes: None

AAU - 20
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/06/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AHCSYR5	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, that is since {12 month ref. date}, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health? A physical therapist, speech therapist, respiratory therapist, audiologist, or occupational therapist	
AAU.141	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample Adults 18+	
680	Talk to therapist (PT, OT, RT etc)?	
	2,450	1 Yes
	33,373	2 No
	126	7 Refused
	114	8 Not ascertained
	53	9 Don't know
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: dr. visit/contact; medical advice; treatment; therapy		
Notes: None		

AAU - 21
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/06/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AHCSYR6	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, that is since {12 month ref. date}, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health? A nurse practitioner, physician assistant, or midwife	
AAU.141	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample Adults 18+	
681	Talk to a RN/PA/midwife?	
	3,606	1 Yes
	32,201	2 No
	123	7 Refused
	114	8 Not ascertained
	72	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dr. visit/contact; midwife; nurse; physician assistant

Notes: None

AAU - 22
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/06/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AHCSYR7	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, that is since {12 month ref.date}, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health? A doctor who specializes in women's health (an obstetrician/gynecologist)?	
AAU.200	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+, and SEX = 2	
	Sample adults 18+ who are female	
682	Spoke/seen OB/GYN past 12 m?	
	8,560	1 Yes
	11,853	2 No
	76	7 Refused
	83	8 Not ascertained
	47	9 Don't know
	15,497	<Blank: Not in Universe>
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: dr. visit/contact; gynecologist; obstetrician		
Notes: None		

AAU - 23
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/06/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AHCSYR8	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, that is since {12 month ref date}, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health? A medical doctor who specializes in a particular medical disease or problem (other than obstetrician/gynecologist, psychiatrist or ophthalmologist)?	
AAU.211	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
683	Past 12 m, seen a med specialist	
	8,581	1 Yes
	27,227	2 No
	125	7 Refused
	115	8 Not ascertained
	68	9 Don't know
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: dr. visit/contact; advice; specialist		
Notes: None		

AAU - 24
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/06/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AHCSYR9	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, that is since {12 month ref date}, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health? A general doctor who treats a variety of illnesses (a doctor in general practice, family medicine, or internal medicine)	
AAU.211	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
684	Past 12 m, seen a general doctor	
	23,671	1 Yes
	12,134	2 No
	114	7 Refused
	115	8 Not ascertained
	82	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dr. visit/contact; general practitioner; internist; family doctor

Notes: None

AAU - 25
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

AHCSYR10	Does that doctor treat children and adults (a doctor in general practice or family medicine)?	
----------	---	--

AAU.230

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+, and AHCSYR9 = 1

Sample adults 18+: who see a general doctor

685

Does that Dr treat both kids and adults

14,255	1	Yes
7,241	2	No
5	7	Refused
1	8	Not ascertained
2,169	9	Don't know
12,445	<Blank:	Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dr. visit/contact; general practitioner; family doctor; internist

Notes: None

AHERNOYR	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, HOW MANY TIMES have you gone to a HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM about your own health? (This includes emergency room visits that resulted in a hospital admission.)	
----------	--	--

AAU.240

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+

Sample adults 18+

686

times in ER/ED past 12 m

28,553	0	None
4,679	1	1
1,896	2	2-3
514	3	4-9
112	4	10-12
73	5	13 or more
99	7	Refused
125	8	Not ascertained
65	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: emergency room (er) visit; emergency department (ed); critical care

Notes: None

AAU - 26
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/06/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

AHCHYR	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you receive care AT HOME from a nurse or other health care professional?	
AAU.250	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
687	Past 12 m get home care from hlth prof	
	990	1 Yes
	34,905	2 No
	75	7 Refused
	122	8 Not ascertained
	24	9 Don't know

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: home health visit; treatment; visiting nurse
 Notes: None

AHCHMOYR	During how many of the PAST 12 MONTHS did you receive care AT HOME from a health care professional?	
AAU.260	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+, and AHCHYR = 1	
	Sample adults 18+: who received home care from health professional past 12 m	
688-689	How many months of home care?	
	945	01-12 01-12 months
	1	97 Refused
	0	98 Not ascertained
	44	99 Don't know
	35,126	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: home health visit; treatment; visiting nurse
 Notes: None

AAU - 27
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/06/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AHCHNOYR	What was the total number of home visits received during {that month/those months}?	
AAU.270	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+, and AHCHYR = 1	
	Sample adults 18+: who received home care from health professional past 12 m	
690	Total number of home visits	
123	1 1	
103	2 2-3	
185	3 4-9	
133	4 10-12	
415	5 13 or more	
1	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
30	9 Don't know	
35,126	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: home health visit; treatment; visiting nurse

Notes: None

AAU - 28
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AHCNOYR	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, HOW MANY TIMES have you seen a doctor or other health care professional about you own health at a DOCTOR'S OFFICE, A CLINIC, OR SOME OTHER PLACE? DO NOT INCLUDE TIMES YOU WERE HOSPITALIZED OVERNIGHT, VISITS TO HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOMS, HOME VISITS, OR TELEPHONE CALLS.	
AAU.280	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
691	Total number of office visits	
	7,022	0 None
	6,274	1 1
	8,992	2 2-3
	8,072	3 4-9
	2,303	4 10-12
	3,051	5 13 or more
	109	7 Refused
	141	8 Not ascertained
	152	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visit; office visit

Notes: None

AAU - 29
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/06/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

ASRGYR	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had SURGERY or other surgical procedures either as an inpatient or outpatient?	
--------	--	--

AAU.290

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+

Sample Adults 18+

692

Had surgery in the past 12 m

4,527	1	Yes
31,326	2	No
94	7	Refused
134	8	Not ascertained
35	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: surgery; surgical care; operations

Notes: None

ASRGNOYR	Including any times you may have already told me about, HOW MANY DIFFERENT TIMES have you had surgery during the PAST 12 MONTHS?	
----------	--	--

AAU.300

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+, and ASRGYR = 1

Sample adults 18+: who had surgery past 12 m

693-694

Total # of surgeries in the past 12 m

4,516	01-94	1-94 Times
0	95	95+ Times
3	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
8	99	Don't know
31,589	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: surgery; surgical care; operations

Notes: None

AAU - 30
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	01/06/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AMDLONG	About how long has it been since you last saw or talked to a doctor or other health care professional about your own health? Include doctors seen while a patient in a hospital.	
AAU.305	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
695	Last time you saw/spoke to hlth prof	
23,966	1 6 months or less	
5,508	2 More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ag	
4,121	3 More than 1 year, but not more than 3 years ago	
2,045	4 More than 3 years	
118	5 Never	
95	7 Refused	
137	8 Not ascertained	
126	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dr. visit/contact; medical advice; treatment; health provider

Notes: None

AAU - 31
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 SAMPLE ADULT HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 01/06/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

SHTFLUYR	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had a flu shot? A flu shot is usually given in the fall and protects against influenza for the flu season.	
AAU.310	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
696	Had flu shot past 12 m	
	9,394	1 Yes
	26,325	2 No
	111	7 Refused
	141	8 Not ascertained
	145	9 Don't know

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: flu; flu shot; influenza
 Notes: None

SHTPNUYR	Have you EVER had a pneumonia vaccination? This shot is usually given only once in a person's lifetime and is different from the flu shot.	
AAU.320	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
697	Ever had pneumonia vaccination	
	4,617	1 Yes
	30,395	2 No
	109	7 Refused
	142	8 Not ascertained
	853	9 Don't know

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: pneumonia; pneumonia vaccine
 Notes: None

ASD - 1
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/07/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
YRSINUS	Recode	
ASD Recode	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, and BORNCODE ne 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who were not born in the United States	
698	Years that - - has been in the U.S.	
108	1 Less than 1 year	
639	2 1 yr., less than 5 yrs	
922	3 5 yrs., less than 10 yrs	
704	4 10 yrs., less than 15 yrs	
2,980	5 15 years or more	
221	9 Unknown	
30,542	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: USYR; USLONG

Recodes: None

Keywords: immigrate; foreign-born; years in U.S.

Notes: None

ASD - 2
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/07/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

INDSTRY1	Coded	
ASD Coded		
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, and DOINGLW = 1,2	
	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week	
699-700	Detailed industry classification	
	See Industry Recode Appendix, column 1	
	See Industry Recode Appendix, column 3	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: work; business; industry
 Notes: None

INDSTRY2	Coded	
ASD Coded		
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, and DOINGLW = 1,2	
	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week	
701-702	Simple industry classification	
	See Industry Recode Appendix, column 2	
	See Industry Recode Appendix, column 3	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: work; business; industry
 Notes: None

ASD - 3
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/07/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

OCCUP1	Coded	
ASD Coded		
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, and DOINGLW = 1,2	
	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week	
703-704	Detailed occupation classification	
	See Occupation Recode Appendix, column 1	
	See Occupation Recode Appendix, column 3	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: work; employment; occupation; job
 Notes: None

OCCUP2	Coded	
ASD Coded		
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, and DOINGLW = 1,2	
	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week	
705-706	Simple occupation classification	
	See Occupation Recode Appendix, column 2	
	See Occupation Recode Appendix, column 3	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: work; employment; occupation; job
 Notes: None

ASD - 4
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/07/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WRKCAT	Looking at the card, which of these best describes your current job or work situation?	
ASD.110	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, and DOINGLW = 1,2	
	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week	
707	Class of worker	
16,144	1 Employee of a PRIVATE company for wages	
617	2 A FEDERAL government employee	
1,194	3 A STATE government employee	
1,768	4 A LOCAL government employee	
2,226	5 Self-emp in OWN business/prof practice/farm	
36	6 Working WITHOUT PAY in fam business/farm	
109	7 Refused	
177	8 Not ascertained	
52	9 Don't know	
13,793	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: work; employee; class of worker

Notes: None

ASD - 5
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/07/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LOCALLNO	Thinking about this MAIN job or business, how many people are employed there full and part time, including employees at all locations?	
ASD.120	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, and DOINGLW = 1,2	
	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week	
708-709	Number of employees at work	
4,441	01 1-9 employees	
1,779	02 10-24 employees	
1,332	03 25-49 employees	
1,336	04 50-99 employees	
1,581	05 100-249 employees	
1,165	06 250-499 employees	
1,071	07 500-999 employees	
8,167	08 1000 employees or more	
241	97 Refused	
181	98 Not ascertained	
1,029	99 Don't know	
13,793	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: work; employment; employees

Notes: None

ASD - 6
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/07/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LOCPRTN0	Thinking about the particular location or facility where you worked last week, how many people are employed there full and part time?	
ASD.130	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, DOINGLW = 1,2 and LOCALLNO = 97, 99	
	Sample adults 18+ working last week who did not know how many people were employed at their job location	
710-711	Number of employees at work	
119	01 1-9 employees	
79	02 10-24 employees	
84	03 25-49 employees	
54	04 50-99 employees	
49	05 100-249 employees	
34	06 250-499 employees	
17	07 500-999 employees	
18	08 1000 employees or more	
235	97 Refused	
1	98 Not ascertained	
580	99 Don't know	
34,846	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: work; employment; employees

Notes: None

ASD - 7
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/07/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

YRSWRK_P	Recode	
ASD Recode		
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, and DOINGLW = 1,2	
	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week	

712-713	Years on the job	
4,245	00	Less than 1 year
17,031	01-34	01-34 years
271	35	35 or more years
336	97	Refused
261	98	Not ascertained
179	99	Don't know
13,793	<Blank:	Not in universe>

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: work; job; employment duration
 Notes: None

WRKLONGD	Have you worked at this MAIN job or business for one year or less, or more than one year?
ASD.145	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, DOINGLW = 1,2, and WRKLONG1 = 999
	Sample adults 18+ working last week who did not know how long they had been in their main job

714	Duration at this job	
24	1	One year or less
123	2	More than one year
1	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
31	9	Don't know
35,937	<Blank:	Not in Universe>

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: work; job; employment duration
 Notes: None

ASD - 8
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
ADULT SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/07/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

HOURPD	Are you paid by the hour on this MAIN job or business?	
ASD.150	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, and DOINGLW = 1,2	
	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week	
715	Paid by the hour	
	1 Yes	12,539
	2 No	9,349
	7 Refused	197
	8 Not ascertained	188
	9 Don't know	50
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	13,793

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: work; job; hourly wage
Notes: None

PDSICK	Do you have paid sick leave on this MAIN job or business?	
ASD.160	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, and DOINGLW = 1,2	
	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week	
716	Paid sick leave	
	1 Yes	12,339
	2 No	9,396
	7 Refused	147
	8 Not ascertained	189
	9 Don't know	252
	<Blank: Not in universe>	13,793

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: work; job; sick leave
Notes: None

ASD - 9
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/07/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

ONEJOB	Do you have more than one job or business?	
ASD.170	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, and DOINGLW = 1,2	
	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week	
717	Have more than one job	
	1,921	1 Yes
	20,090	2 No
	108	7 Refused
	189	8 Not ascertained
	15	9 Don't know
	13,793	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: work; job; employment
 Notes: None

WRKCATOT	In your other jobs/businesses, do you work for an employer, are you self-employed, or both?	
ASD.180	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, and ONEJOB = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have more than one job	
718	Type of employment at second job	
	1,100	1 Employee only
	693	2 Self-employed only
	125	3 Both
	2	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	1	9 Don't know
	34,195	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: work; employment; second job
 Notes: None

ASD - 10
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/07/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
BUSINC	Is this business incorporated?	
ASD.190		
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+, and WRKCATOT = 2	
	Sample adults 18+ self-employed at second job	
719	Second job incorporated business	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	
	123	
	568	
	1	
	0	
	1	
	35,423	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: work; employment; second job

Notes: None

ADS - 1
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

BLDGV Have you given blood since March 1985?

ADS.010

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+

Sample adults 18+

720 Given blood since March 1985

6,973	1 Yes
28,591	2 No
201	7 Refused
190	8 Not ascertained
161	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: blood; blood donation

Notes: None

BLDG12M During the past 12 months, that is, since {date},
have you donated blood?

ADS.020

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and BLDGV = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have given blood since March 1985

721 Donated blood past 12 m

1,967	1 Yes
4,986	2 No
2	7 Refused
1	8 Not ascertained
17	9 Don't know
29,143	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: blood; blood donation

Notes: None

ADS - 2
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AIDSTST	Have you ever had your blood tested for the AIDS virus infection?	
ADS.040	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
722	Blood tested for AIDS virus infection	
	11,376 1 Yes	
	23,386 2 No	
	293 7 Refused	
	199 8 Not ascertained	
	862 9 Don't know	

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: infection; aids test; blood test
Notes: None

WHYTSU01	Is there any particular reason why you have not been tested?	
ADS.050	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AIDSTST = 2	
	Sample adults 18+ who have never been tested for HIV/AIDS	
723	Why not tested...no reason	
	13,827 1 Mentioned	
	9,498 2 Not mentioned	
	16 7 Refused	
	3 8 Not ascertained	
	42 9 Don't know	
	12,730 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: aids; aids virus; aids infection; hiv
Notes: None

ADS - 3
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WHYTSU02	Is there any particular reason why you have not been tested?	
ADS.050	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AIDSTST = 2	
	Sample adults 18+ who have never been tested for HIV/AIDS	
724	Why not tested...consider self no risk	
8,807	1 Mentioned	
14,518	2 Not mentioned	
16	7 Refused	
3	8 Not ascertained	
42	9 Don't know	
12,730	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: aids; aids virus; aids infection; hiv		
Notes: None		

ADS - 4
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WHYTSU03	Is there any particular reason why you have not been tested?	
ADS.050	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AIDSTST = 2	
	Sample adults 18+ who have never been tested for HIV/AIDS	
725	Why not tested...dr. did not recommend	
564	1 Mentioned	
22,761	2 Not mentioned	
16	7 Refused	
3	8 Not ascertained	
42	9 Don't know	
12,730	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: aids; aids virus; aids infection; hiv		
Notes: None		

ADS - 5
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WHYTSU04	Is there any particular reason why you have not been tested?	
ADS.050	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AIDSTST = 2	
	Sample adults 18+ who have never been tested for HIV/AIDS	
726	Why not tested...believe test inaccurate	
16	1 Mentioned	
23,309	2 Not mentioned	
16	7 Refused	
3	8 Not ascertained	
42	9 Don't know	
12,730	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: aids; aids virus; aids infection; hiv		
Notes: None		

ADS - 6
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WHYTSU05	Is there any particular reason why you have not been tested?	
ADS.050	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AIDSTST = 2	
	Sample adults 18+ who have never been tested for HIV/AIDS	
727	Why not tested... nothing done if pos.	
12	1 Mentioned	
23,313	2 Not mentioned	
16	7 Refused	
3	8 Not ascertained	
42	9 Don't know	
12,730	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: aids; aids virus; aids infection; hiv		
Notes: None		

ADS - 7
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WHYTSU06	Is there any particular reason why you have not been tested?	
ADS.050	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AIDSTST = 2	
	Sample adults 18+ who have never been tested for HIV/AIDS	
728	Why not tested...don't like needles	
	1 Mentioned	
119	2 Not mentioned	
23,206	7 Refused	
16	8 Not ascertained	
3	9 Don't know	
42	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
12,730		
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	aids; aids virus; aids infection; hiv	
Notes:	None	

ADS - 8
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WHYTSU07	Is there any particular reason why you have not been tested?	
ADS.050	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AIDSTST = 2	
	Sample adults 18+ who have never been tested for HIV/AIDS	
729	Why not tested...distrust rslts confdntl	
19	1 Mentioned	
23,306	2 Not mentioned	
16	7 Refused	
3	8 Not ascertained	
42	9 Don't know	
12,730	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: aids; aids virus; aids infection; hiv		
Notes: None		

ADS - 9
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WHYTSU08	Is there any particular reason why you have not been tested?	
ADS.050	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AIDSTST = 2	
	Sample adults 18+ who have never been tested for HIV/AIDS	
730	Why not tested...afraid of losing job	
8	1 Mentioned	
23,317	2 Not mentioned	
16	7 Refused	
3	8 Not ascertained	
42	9 Don't know	
12,730	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: aids; aids virus; aids infection; hiv		
Notes: None		

ADS - 10
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WHYTSU09	Is there any particular reason why you have not been tested?	
ADS.050	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AIDSTST = 2	
	Sample adults 18+ who have never been tested for HIV/AIDS	
731	Why not tested...other reason (1)	
296	1 Mentioned	
23,029	2 Not mentioned	
16	7 Refused	
3	8 Not ascertained	
42	9 Don't know	
12,730	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: aids; aids virus; aids infection; hiv		
Notes: None		

ADS - 11
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WHYTSU10	Is there any particular reason why you have not been tested?	
ADS.050	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AIDSTST = 2	
	Sample adults 18+ who have never been tested for HIV/AIDS	
732	Why not tested...other reason (2)	
	18 1 Mentioned	
	23,307 2 Not mentioned	
	16 7 Refused	
	3 8 Not ascertained	
	42 9 Don't know	
	12,730 <Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: aids; aids virus; aids infection; hiv		
Notes: None		

ADS - 12
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
TST12M	During the past 12 months, that is, since {date}, have you had your blood tested?	
ADS.060	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and AIDSTST = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have been tested for HIV/AIDS	
733	Blood test in past 12 m	
	4,523 1 Yes	
	6,763 2 No	
	2 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	88 9 Don't know	
	24,740 <Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: aids test; blood test; hiv		
Notes: None		

ADS - 13
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
REATOT01	Which of these would you say were your reasons for your last AIDS blood test?	
ADS.065	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and TST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have been tested in the past 12 months	
734	Reason for test...Find out if infected	
	1,499 1 Mentioned	
	3,004 2 Not mentioned	
	9 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	11 9 Don't know	
	31,593 <Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: blood test; aids test; aids		
Notes: None		

ADS - 14
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
REATOT02	Which of these would you say were your reasons for your last AIDS blood test?	
ADS.065	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and TST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have been tested in the past 12 months	
735	Reason for test...Dr's request	
	630 1 Mentioned	
	3,873 2 Not mentioned	
	9 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	11 9 Don't know	
	31,593 <Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: blood test; aids test; aids		
Notes: None		

ADS - 15
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
REATOT03	Which of these would you say were your reasons for your last AIDS blood test?	
ADS.065	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and TST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have been tested in the past 12 months	
736	Reason for test...Hlth Dept's request	
	65 1 Mentioned	
	4,438 2 Not mentioned	
	9 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	11 9 Don't know	
	31,593 <Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: blood test; aids test; aids		
Notes: None		

ADS - 16
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
REATOT04	Which of these would you say were your reasons for your last AIDS blood test?	
ADS.065	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and TST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have been tested in the past 12 months	
737	Reason for test...Sex partner's request	
	102 1 Mentioned	
	4,401 2 Not mentioned	
	9 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	11 9 Don't know	
	31,593 <Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: blood test; aids test; aids		
Notes: None		

ADS - 17
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
REATOT05	Which of these would you say were your reasons for your last AIDS blood test?	
ADS.065	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and TST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have been tested in the past 12 months	
738	Reason for test...Hosp/Surg procedure	
	591 1 Mentioned	
	3,912 2 Not mentioned	
	9 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	11 9 Don't know	
	31,593 <Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: blood test; aids test; aids		
Notes: None		

ADS - 18
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
REATOT06	Which of these would you say were your reasons for your last AIDS blood test?	
ADS.065	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and TST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have been tested in the past 12 months	
739	Reason for test...For hlth/life ins	
451	1 Mentioned	
4,052	2 Not mentioned	
9	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
11	9 Don't know	
31,593	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: blood test; aids test; aids

Notes: None

ADS - 19
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
REATOT07	Which of these would you say were your reasons for your last AIDS blood test?	
ADS.065	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and TST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have been tested in the past 12 months	
740	Reason for test...Guidline for hlth wkrs	
229	1 Mentioned	
4,274	2 Not mentioned	
9	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
11	9 Don't know	
31,593	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: blood test; aids test; aids		
Notes: None		

ADS - 20
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
REATOT08	Which of these would you say were your reasons for your last AIDS blood test?	
ADS.065	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and TST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have been tested in the past 12 months	
741	Reason for test...Apply for a new job	
	106 1 Mentioned	
	4,397 2 Not mentioned	
	9 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	11 9 Don't know	
	31,593 <Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: blood test; aids test; aids		
Notes: None		

ADS - 21
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
REATOT09	Which of these would you say were your reasons for your last AIDS blood test?	
ADS.065	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and TST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have been tested in the past 12 months	
742	Reason for test...Military purposes	
	144 1 Mentioned	
	4,359 2 Not mentioned	
	9 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	11 9 Don't know	
	31,593 <Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: blood test; aids test; aids		
Notes: None		

ADS - 22
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
REATOT10	Which of these would you say were your reasons for your last AIDS blood test?	
ADS.065	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and TST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have been tested in the past 12 months	
743	Reason for test...Immigration	
	85 1 Mentioned	
	4,418 2 Not mentioned	
	9 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	11 9 Don't know	
	31,593 <Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: blood test; aids test; aids		
Notes: None		

ADS - 23
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
REATOT11	Which of these would you say were your reasons for your last AIDS blood test?	
ADS.065	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and TST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have been tested in the past 12 months	
744	Reason for test...Because of pregnancy	
626	1 Mentioned	
3,877	2 Not mentioned	
9	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
11	9 Don't know	
31,593	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: blood test; aids test; aids		
Notes: None		

ADS - 24
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
REATOT12	Which of these would you say were your reasons for your last AIDS blood test?	
ADS.065	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and TST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have been tested in the past 12 months	
745	Reason for test...Other reason (1)	
	535	1 Mentioned
	3,968	2 Not mentioned
	9	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	11	9 Don't know
	31,593	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: blood test; aids test; aids

Notes: None

ADS - 25
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
REATOT13	Which of these would you say were your reasons for your last AIDS blood test?	
ADS.065	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and TST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have been tested in the past 12 months	
746	Reason for test...Other reason (2)	
	13 1 Mentioned	
	4,490 2 Not mentioned	
	9 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	11 9 Don't know	
	31,593 <Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: blood test; aids test; aids		
Notes: None		

ADS - 26
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LASTST	Where did you have your last blood test for the AIDS virus?	
ADS.070	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and TST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have been tested for AIDS	
747-748	Location of last AIDS blood test	
	01 AIDS clinic/counseling/testing site	
	02 Community health clinic	
	03 Clinic run by employer	
	04 STD clinic	
	05 Family planning	
	06 Prenatal clinic	
	07 Other clinic	
	08 Doctor/HMO	
	09 Hospital/emergency room/outpatient clinic	
	10 Military induction/separation/military site	
	11 Immigration site	
	12 At home/home visits by nurse/health worker	
	13 At home - self testing kit	
	14 Other location - specify	
	97 Refused	
	98 Not ascertained	
	99 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: aids test; aids virus; blood test

Notes: None

ADS - 27
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

ALTST	Did you get the results of your last blood test?	
ADS.080		
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and TST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have been tested for AIDS	

749 Get results of last blood test

3,497	1 Yes
469	2 No
541	3 Only notified if there was a problem
7	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
9	9 Don't know
31,593	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: aids test; blood test
Notes: None

TALKHP	Did a health professional talk with you about AIDS when you were GIVEN THE RESULTS of your last test?
ADS.090	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and ALTST = 1
	Sample adults 18+ who have received their AIDS test results

750 Hlth prof talk to you about AIDS

1,568	1 Yes
1,915	2 No
2	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
12	9 Don't know
32,619	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: aids test; aids
Notes: None

ADS - 28
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
RSGVN	Were the results given in person, by telephone, by mail, or in some other way?	
ADS.100	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and ALTST = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have received their AIDS test results	
751	Given results by person/phone/mail/otr	
1,864	1 In person	
358	2 By telephone	
233	3 By mail	
71	4 In some other way	
3	7 Refused	
955	8 Not ascertained	
13	9 Don't know	
32,619	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: aids test; results

Notes: Re: DLT Universe- A questionnaire error was discovered between version 3.1 & 3.5. It was corrected utilizing version 3.5. There will be a large number of "8" in RSGVN because a questionnaire error, in TALKHP in version 3.1, erroneously skipped response values '2' & '7' to EXTST12m instead of RSGVN.

ADS - 29
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
EXTST12M	Do you expect to have a blood test for the AIDS virus in the next 12 months, not including through blood donation?	
ADS.110	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
752	Blood test in the next 12 m	
	1 Yes	3,578
	2 No	30,978
	7 Refused	296
	8 Not ascertained	205
	9 Don't know	1,059

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: blood test; aids virus
Notes: None

WHY12U01	Tell me which of these statements explain WHY YOU expect to have the blood test in the next 12 months?	
ADS.120	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and EXTST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who will be tested in the next 12 months for AIDS	
753	Why next 12 m...Find out if infected	
	1 Mentioned	2,160
	2 Not mentioned	1,389
	7 Refused	11
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't know	17
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	32,538

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: aids test; blood test
Notes: None

ADS - 30
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WHY12U02	Tell me which of these statements explain WHY YOU expect to have the blood test in the next 12 months?	
ADS.120	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and EXTST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who will be tested in the next 12 months for AIDS	
754	Why next 12 m...Hosp/Surg procedure	
	145	1 Mentioned
	3,404	2 Not mentioned
	11	7 Refused
	1	8 Not ascertained
	17	9 Don't know
	32,538	<Blank: Not in Universe>
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: aids test; blood test		
Notes: None		

ADS - 31
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WHY12U03	Tell me which of these statements explain WHY YOU expect to have the blood test in the next 12 months?	
ADS.120	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and EXTST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who will be tested in the next 12 months for AIDS	
755	Why next 12 m...Apply for life/hlth ins	
	133	1 Mentioned
	3,416	2 Not mentioned
	11	7 Refused
	1	8 Not ascertained
	17	9 Don't know
	32,538	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: aids test; blood test

Notes: None

ADS - 32
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WHY12U04	Tell me which of these statements explain WHY YOU expect to have the blood test in the next 12 months?	
ADS.120	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and EXTST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who will be tested in the next 12 months for AIDS	
756	Why next 12 m...Apply for a job	
	84	1 Mentioned
	3,465	2 Not mentioned
	11	7 Refused
	1	8 Not ascertained
	17	9 Don't know
	32,538	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: aids test; blood test

Notes: None

ADS - 33
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WHY12U05	Tell me which of these statements explain WHY YOU expect to have the blood test in the next 12 months?	
ADS.120	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and EXTST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who will be tested in the next 12 months for AIDS	
757	Why next 12 m...Join the military	
	29	1 Mentioned
	3,520	2 Not mentioned
	11	7 Refused
	1	8 Not ascertained
	17	9 Don't know
	32,538	<Blank: Not in Universe>
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: aids test; blood test		
Notes: None		

ADS - 34
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WHY12U06	Tell me which of these statements explain WHY YOU expect to have the blood test in the next 12 months?	
ADS.120	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and EXTST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who will be tested in the next 12 months for AIDS	
758	Why next 12 m...Guidelines for hlth wkrs	
	191	1 Mentioned
	3,358	2 Not mentioned
	11	7 Refused
	1	8 Not ascertained
	17	9 Don't know
	32,538	<Blank: Not in Universe>
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: aids test; blood test		
Notes: None		

ADS - 35
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WHY12U07	Tell me which of these statements explain WHY YOU expect to have the blood test in the next 12 months?	
ADS.120	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and EXTST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who will be tested in the next 12 months for AIDS	
759	Why next 12 m...Req incl auto AIDS test	
	235 1 Mentioned	
	3,314 2 Not mentioned	
	11 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	17 9 Don't know	
	32,538 <Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: aids test; blood test		
Notes: None		

ADS - 36
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHY12U08	Tell me which of these statements explain WHY YOU expect to have the blood test in the next 12 months?	
ADS.120	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and EXTST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who will be tested in the next 12 months for AIDS	
760	Why next 12 m...Req in non-hlth employ	
	82	1 Mentioned
	3,467	2 Not mentioned
	11	7 Refused
	1	8 Not ascertained
	17	9 Don't know
	32,538	<Blank: Not in Universe>
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: aids test; blood test		
Notes: None		

ADS - 37
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WHY12U09	Tell me which of these statements explain WHY YOU expect to have the blood test in the next 12 months?	
ADS.120	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and EXTST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who will be tested in the next 12 months for AIDS	
761	Why next 12 m...Sexual relationship	
	249	1 Mentioned
	3,300	2 Not mentioned
	11	7 Refused
	1	8 Not ascertained
	17	9 Don't know
	32,538	<Blank: Not in Universe>
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: aids test; blood test		
Notes: None		

ADS - 38
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WHY12U10	Tell me which of these statements explain WHY YOU expect to have the blood test in the next 12 months?	
ADS.120	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and EXTST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who will be tested in the next 12 months for AIDS	
762	Why next 12 m...Planned pregnancy	
	119	1 Mentioned
	3,430	2 Not mentioned
	11	7 Refused
	1	8 Not ascertained
	17	9 Don't know
	32,538	<Blank: Not in Universe>
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: aids test; blood test		
Notes: None		

ADS - 39
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WHY12U11	Tell me which of these statements explain WHY YOU expect to have the blood test in the next 12 months?	
ADS.120	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and EXTST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who will be tested in the next 12 months for AIDS	
763	Why next 12 m...Other reason (1)	
	542	1 Mentioned
	3,007	2 Not mentioned
	11	7 Refused
	1	8 Not ascertained
	17	9 Don't know
	32,538	<Blank: Not in Universe>
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: aids test; blood test		
Notes: None		

ADS - 40
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WHY12U12	Tell me which of these statements explain WHY YOU expect to have the blood test in the next 12 months?	
ADS.120	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and EXTST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who will be tested in the next 12 months for AIDS	
764	Why next 12 m...Other reason (2)	
	21	1 Mentioned
	3,528	2 Not mentioned
	11	7 Refused
	1	8 Not ascertained
	17	9 Don't know
	32,538	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: aids test; blood test

Notes: None

ADS - 41
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WHERTST	Where will you have your blood tested for the AIDS virus infection?	
ADS.130	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE 18+ and EXTST12M = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who will be tested for AIDS	
765-766	Location for AIDS blood test	
	01 AIDS clinic/counseling/testing site	
172	02 Community health clinic	
630	03 Clinic run by employer	
132	04 STD clinic	
24	05 Family planning	
74	06 Prenatal clinic	
18	07 Other clinic	
225	08 Doctor/HMO	
1,443	09 Hospital/emergency room/outpatient clinic	
423	10 Military induction/separation/military site	
96	11 Red cross/blood bank/blood drive	
32	12 At home/home visit by nurse/hlth practitioner	
32	13 At home - self testing kit	
24	14 Other location - specify	
90	15 Refused	
11	16 Not ascertained	
1	17 Don't know	
151	18 <Blank: Not in Universe>	
32,538		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: aids test; blood test

Notes: None

ADS - 42
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
 36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
CHNSADSP	What are your chances of GETTING the AIDS virus, would you say high, medium, low, or none?	
ADS.140	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
767	Chances of getting AIDS virus	
	228 1 High/Already have AIDS/AIDS virus	
	702 2 Medium	
	8,861 3 Low	
	25,210 4 None	
	329 7 Refused	
	210 8 Not ascertained	
	576 9 Don't know	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	aids; hiv	
Notes:	None	

ADS - 43
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
ADULT AIDS - PUBLIC USE
36,116 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/14/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
STMTRU	Tell me if any of these statements is true for you: You have hemophilia and have received clotting factor concentrations; You are a man who has had sex with another man at some time since 1980, even one time; You have taken street drugs by needle at any time since 1980; You have traded sex for money or drugs at any time since 1980; Since 1980, you are or have been the sex partner of any person who would answer "Yes" to any of the items on this card/any of the items I have read	
ADS.150	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
768	Are any of these statements true	
	939	1 Yes to at least one statement
	34,236	2 No to all statements
	425	7 Refused
	214	8 Not ascertained
	302	9 Don't know
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: street drugs; needles; sex; clotting factor		
Notes: None		

SOURCELA Appendix - 1

1997 National Health Interview Survey
AAU Section

SOURCELA Recode	Source of Medical Care
<hr/>	
01	Has the same regular source for sick and routine/preventive care
02	Has a usual source for sick care, but does not have a usual source of routine/preventive care
03	Has a usual source for sick care, and has a usual source of routine/preventive care, but it is not/or it is unknown if it is the same source as the usual source of sick care
04	Has a usual source of sick care, but unknown if has a usual source of routine/preventive care
05	Has two or more usual sources of sick care and one of them is the source of routine/preventive care
06	Has a usual source for sick care, but does not have a usual source of routine/preventive care
07	Has two or more usual sources of sick care and has a usual source of routine/preventive care, but it is not/or it is unknown if it is the same source as the usual source of sick care
08	Has two or more usual sources of sick care, but unknown if has a usual source of routine/preventive care
09	No usual source of sick care or of routine/preventive care
10	No usual source of sick care , but has a usual source of routine/preventive care
11	No usual source of sick care , and unknown if has a usual source of routine/preventive care
12	Unknown if has usual source of sick care and does not have a usual source of routine/preventive care
13	Unknown if has usual source of sick care but has a usual source of routine/preventive care
14	Unknown if has usual source of sick care or of routine/preventive care
99	Unknown other

Industry Recode Appendix - 1
1997 National Health Interview Survey
Demographics

Recodes			
No. 1	No. 2	Industry Title	SIC Code*
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES			
01	01	Agriculture	01-02,071-072,074-076,078
02	01	Forestry and Fisheries	08-09
MINING			
10	02		10,12-14
CONSTRUCTION			
20	03		15-17
MANUFACTURING			
<u>(30-34, 40-46) (04)</u>			
<u>(30-34)</u>			
<u>NONDURABLE GOODS</u>			
30	04	Food and kindred products	201-209
31	04	Textile mill and finished textile products	221-229,231-239
32	04	Printing, publishing and allied industries	271-279
33	04	Chemicals and allied products	281-287,289
34	04	Other nondurable goods	21,261-263,265,267,291,295,299,301-306,308,311,313-317,319

*Standard Industrial Classification, revised in 1995.

Industry Recode Appendix - 2
1997 National Health Interview Survey
Demographics

Recodes			
No. 1	No. 2	Industry Title	SIC Code*
(<u>30-34</u> , <u>40-46</u>)	(<u>04</u>)	MANUFACTURING - continued	
(<u>40-46</u>)		<u>DURABLE GOODS</u>	
40	04	Furniture, lumber and wood	241-245,249,25
41	04	Primary metal industries	331-332,334,3331, 334,3339,3351,3353- 3357,3363-3366, 3369,339
42	04	Fabricated metal industries, including ordnance	341-349
43	04	Machinery, except electrical	351-359
44	04	Electrical machinery, equipment and supplies	361-367,369
45	04	Transportation equipment	371-376,379
46	04	Other and not specified durable goods	321-329,381-382, 384-387,39

*Standard Industrial Classification, revised in 1995.

Industry Recode Appendix - 3
1997 National Health Interview Survey
Demographics

Recodes			
No. 1	No. 2	Industry Title	SIC Code*
(<u>50-54</u>)	(<u>05</u>)	TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES	
50	05	Railroads	40
51	05	Trucking service and warehousing	421-423
52	05	Other transportation	41,43-47
53	05	Communications	481-484,489
54	05	Utilities and sanitary	491-497
60	06	WHOLESALE TRADE	501-509,511-519

*Standard Industrial Classification, revised in 1995.

Industry Recode Appendix - 4
1997 National Health Interview Survey
Demographics

Recodes			
No. 1	No. 2	Industry Title	SIC Code*
(<u>61-65</u>)	(<u>07</u>)	RETAIL TRADE	
61	07	General merchandise stores	531,533,539
62	07	Food, bakery and dairy stores	541-546,549
63	07	Automotive dealers and gasoline stations	551-557,559
64	07	Eating and drinking places	58
65	07	Other and not specified retail trade	521,523,525-527,56,571-572,5731,5734-5736,591-594,5961-5963,598,5992-5995,5999
(<u>70-71</u>)	(<u>08</u>)	FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE	
70	08	Banking and credit agencies	60-61
71	08	Insurance, real estate, and other finance	62-65,67

*Standard Industrial Classification, revised in 1995.

Industry Recode Appendix - 5
1997 National Health Interview Survey
Demographics

Recodes			
No. 1	No. 2	Industry Title	SIC Code*
(<u>75-85</u>)	(<u>09-12</u>)	SERVICES	
(<u>75-76</u>)	(<u>09</u>)	<u>BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES</u>	
75	09	Business services	731-738,751,752, 7542
76	09	Repair services	753,7549,762-764, 7692,7694,7699
(<u>77-78</u>)	(<u>10</u>)	<u>PERSONAL SERVICES</u>	
77	10	Private households	88
78	10	Other personal services	701-704,721-726,729
<u>79</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES</u>	781-784,791-794,799
(<u>80-85</u>)	(<u>12</u>)	<u>PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES</u>	
80	12	Hospitals	806
81	12	Health services, except hospitals	801-803,8041-8043, 8049,805,807-809
82	12	Elementary and secondary schools and colleges	821-822
83	12	Other educational services	823-824,829
84	12	Social services, religious and membership organizations	832-833,835-836, 839,84,861-866,869
85	12	Legal, engineering and other professional services	81,871-874,899

*Standard Industrial Classification, revised in 1995.

Industry Recode Appendix - 6
1997 National Health Interview Survey
Demographics

Recodes			
No. 1	No. 2	Industry Title	SIC Code*
90	13	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	911-913,919,92-97
93	15	ARMED FORCES (excludes Reserves and National Guard)	
97	97	REFUSED, CLASSIFIED, ETC.	
98	98	NOT ASCERTAINED	
99	99	DON'T KNOW	
BLANK (Not in universe)			

*Standard Industrial Classification, revised in 1995.

Occupation Recode Appendix - 7
1997 National Health Interview Survey
Demographics

Recodes			
No. 1	No. 2	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
(<u>01-03</u>)	(<u>01</u>)	EXECUTIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND MANAGERIAL OCCUPATIONS	
01	01	Officials and administrators, public administration	111-113
02	01	Managers and administrators, except public administration	121-128,131-1344, 1351-1354,1359, 136-139
03	01	Management related occupations	1412,1414-1415, 1419,142-143, 1442-1443,1449, 145,1472-1473, 149
(<u>04-11</u>)	(<u>02</u>)	PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS	
04	02	Engineers	1622-1628,1632- 1637,1639
05	02	Architects and surveyors	161,164
06	02	Natural mathematical and computer scientists	171-172,1732- 1733,1739,1842- 1843,1845-1847, 1849,1852-1855
07	02	Health diagnosing occupations	261-262,27,281, 283,289
08	02	Health assessment and treating occupations	29,301-302,3031- 3034,3039,304
09	02	Teachers, librarians and counselors	2212-2218,2222- 2228,2231-2238 2242-2247,2249, 231-233,235,236, 239,24,251,252
10	02	Writers, artists, entertainers and athletes	34,321-329,331- 333,398
11	02	Other professional specialty occupations	1912-1916,1919, 192,2032-2033, 2042,2049,211-212

*Standard Occupational Classification, revised in 1995.

Occupation Recode Appendix - 8
1997 National Health Interview Survey
Demographics

Recodes			
No. 1	No. 2	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
(<u>12-13</u>)	(<u>03</u>)	TECHNICIANS AND RELATED SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS	
12	03	Health technologists and technicians	362-366,369
13	03	Technologists, technicians except health	3711-3713,3719, 372-373,382,3831- 3833,384,389,392- 393,396,3971- 3972,3974,399,825
(<u>14-16</u>)	(<u>04</u>)	SALES OCCUPATIONS	
14	04	Supervisors and proprietors	40
15	04	Sales representatives, commodities and finance	4122-4124,4152- 4153,421,423-424
16	04	Other sales	4342-4348,4351- 4354,4356,4359, 4362-4367,4369, 444-447,449
(<u>17-21</u>)	(<u>05</u>)	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS, INCLUDING CLERICAL	
17	05	Computer equipment operators	4612-4613
18	05	Secretaries, stenographers and typists	4622-4624
19	05	Financial records processing occupations	4712-4713,4715- 4716,4718
20	05	Mail and message distributing	4742-4745
21	05	Other administrative support	4511-4514,4516, 4519,4521-4529, 463,4642-4645, 4649,4662-4664, 4692,4694,4696, 4699,4722-4723, 4729,4732-4733, 4739,4751-4759, 4782-4784,4786- 4787,4791-4795, 4799

*Standard Occupational Classification, revised in 1995.

Occupation Recode Appendix - 9
1997 National Health Interview Survey
Demographics

Recodes			
No. 1	No. 2	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
22	06	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPATIONS	502-507,509
(<u>23-24</u>)	(<u>07</u>)	PROTECTIVE SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	
23	07	Police and firefighters	5111-5112,5122-5123,5132-5134
24	07	Other protective service occupations	5113,5142,5144,5149
(<u>25-28</u>)	(<u>08</u>)	SERVICE OCCUPATIONS, EXCEPT PROTECTIVE AND HOUSEHOLD	
25	08	Food service	5211-5219
26	08	Health service	5232-5233,5236
27	08	Cleaning and building service	5241-5242,5244-5246,5249
28	08	Personal service	5251-5258,5262-5264,5269
(<u>29-31</u>)	(<u>09</u>)	FARMING, FORESTRY AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS	
29	09	Farm operators and managers	5512-5515,5522-5525
30	09	Farm workers and other agricultural workers	5611-5619,5621-5622,5624-5625,5627
31	09	Forestry and fishing occupations	571-573,579,583-584,8241(pt.)

*Standard Occupational Classification, revised in 1995.

Occupation Recode Appendix - 10
1997 National Health Interview Survey
Demographics

Recodes			
No. 1	No. 2	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
<u>(32-34)</u> (<u>10</u>)		PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS	
32	10	Mechanics and repairers	60,6111-6118, 613-614,6151- 6159,616,6171- 6179
33	10	Construction and extractive trades	6311-6316,6318, 632,6412- 6414(pt.),6422, 6424,6432-6433, 6442-6444,645, 6462-6468,6472- 6476,6479,652- 654,656
34	10	Precision production occupations	67,71,6811-6814, 6816-6817,6821- 6824,6829,6831- 6832,6835,6839, 6844,6852-6854, 6856,6859,6861- 6862,6864-6867, 6869,6871-6873, 6879,6881-6882, 691-696,7477(pt.), 7668,7677(pt.), 7752,828

*Standard Occupational Classification, revised in 1995.

Occupation Recode Appendix - 11
1997 National Health Interview Survey
Demographics

Recodes			
No. 1	No. 2	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
OPERATORS, FABRICATORS AND LABORERS			
(<u>35-36</u>)	(<u>11</u>)	<u>MACHINE OPERATORS, ASSEMBLERS</u> <u>AND INSPECTORS</u>	
35	11	Machine operators and tenderers, except precision	6841-6842,6849, 6855,6863,6868, 7312-7319,7322, 7324,7326,7329, 7339,7342-7344, 7349,7431-7435, 7439,7443-7444, 7449,7451-7452, 7459,7462-7463, 7467,7472,7474, 7476-7478,7479, 7512-7519,7522, 7529,7539,7542- 7544,7549,7631- 7636,7639,7642- 7644,7649,7651- 7652,7654-7659, 7661-7667,7669, 7671-7676, 7677(pt.),7678-7679
36	11	Fabricators, assemblers, inspectors and samplers	7332-7333,7532- 7533,7714,7717, 772,774,7753- 7759,782-785,787

*Standard Occupational Classification, revised in 1995.

Occupation Recode Appendix - 12
1997 National Health Interview Survey
Demographics

Recodes			
No. 1	No. 2	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
(<u>37-39</u>)	(<u>12</u>)	TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL MOVING OCCUPATIONS	
37	12	Motor vehicle operators	8111,8212-8216, 8218-8219,874
38	12	Other transportation, except motor vehicles	8113,8232-8233, 8239,8241(pt.), 8242-8245
39	12	Material moving equipment operators	812,8312-8319
(40-41)	(13)	HANDLERS, EQUIPMENT CLEANERS, HELPERS AND LABORERS	
40	13	Construction laborers	871
41	13	Freight, stock and material handlers	85,861-863, 8641-8646, 8648,865, 8722-8726,873, 875,8761,8769
50	16	MILITARY	
97	97	REFUSED, CLASSIFIED, ETC.	
98	98	NOT ASCERTAINED	
99	99	DON'T KNOW	
BLANK (Not in universe)			

*Standard Occupational Classification, revised in 1995.